**[MS-OXCMSG]:**

**Message and Attachment Object Protocol**

Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

* **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation (“this documentation”) for protocols, file formats, data portability, computer languages, and standards support. Additionally, overview documents cover inter-protocol relationships and interactions.
* **Copyrights**. This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you can make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies that are described in this documentation and can distribute portions of it in your implementations that use these technologies or in your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You can also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schemas, IDLs, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications documentation.
* **No Trade Secrets**. Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
* **Patents**. Microsoft has patents that might cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications documentation. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of this documentation grants any licenses under those patents or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specifications document might be covered by the Microsoft [Open Specifications Promise](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=214445) or the [Microsoft Community Promise](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=214448). If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in this documentation are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting iplg@microsoft.com.
* **License Programs**. To see all of the protocols in scope under a specific license program and the associated patents, visit the [Patent Map](https://aka.ms/AA9ufj8).
* **Trademarks**. The names of companies and products contained in this documentation might be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights. For a list of Microsoft trademarks, visit [www.microsoft.com/trademarks](https://www.microsoft.com/trademarks).
* **Fictitious Names**. The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, email addresses, logos, people, places, and events that are depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

**Reservation of Rights**. All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than as specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

**Tools**. The Open Specifications documentation does not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments, you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications documents are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standards specifications and network programming art and, as such, assume that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

**Support.** For questions and support, please contact dochelp@microsoft.com.

**Revision Summary**

| Date | Revision History | Revision Class | Comments |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4/4/2008 | 0.1 | New | Initial Availability. |
| 4/25/2008 | 0.2 | Minor | Revised and updated property names and other technical content. |
| 6/27/2008 | 1.0 | Major | Initial Release. |
| 8/6/2008 | 1.01 | Minor | Revised and edited technical content. |
| 9/3/2008 | 1.02 | Minor | Revised and edited technical content. |
| 10/1/2008 | 1.03 | Minor | Revised and edited technical content. |
| 12/3/2008 | 1.04 | Minor | Updated IP notice. |
| 4/10/2009 | 2.0 | Major | Updated technical content and applicable product releases. |
| 7/15/2009 | 3.0 | Major | Revised and edited for technical content. |
| 11/4/2009 | 4.0.0 | Major | Updated and revised the technical content. |
| 2/10/2010 | 5.0.0 | Major | Updated and revised the technical content. |
| 5/5/2010 | 6.0.0 | Major | Updated and revised the technical content. |
| 8/4/2010 | 7.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 11/3/2010 | 8.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 3/18/2011 | 9.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 8/5/2011 | 10.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 10/7/2011 | 11.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 1/20/2012 | 12.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 4/27/2012 | 13.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 7/16/2012 | 14.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 10/8/2012 | 15.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 2/11/2013 | 16.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 7/26/2013 | 17.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 11/18/2013 | 18.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 2/10/2014 | 18.0 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 4/30/2014 | 19.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 7/31/2014 | 19.0 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 10/30/2014 | 19.1 | Minor | Clarified the meaning of the technical content. |
| 3/16/2015 | 20.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 5/26/2015 | 21.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 9/14/2015 | 21.0 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 6/13/2016 | 21.0 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 9/14/2016 | 21.1 | Minor | Clarified the meaning of the technical content. |
| 9/19/2017 | 21.1 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 7/24/2018 | 22.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 10/1/2018 | 23.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 6/18/2019 | 23.1 | Minor | Clarified the meaning of the technical content. |
| 4/22/2021 | 24.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 8/17/2021 | 25.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 8/15/2023 | 25.1 | Minor | Clarified the meaning of the technical content. |
| 11/13/2023 | 25.2 | Minor | Clarified the meaning of the technical content. |
| 2/20/2024 | 25.3 | Minor | Clarified the meaning of the technical content. |
| 8/20/2024 | 26.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |

Table of Contents

[1 Introduction 10](#_Toc174599616)

[1.1 Glossary 10](#_Toc174599617)

[1.2 References 14](#_Toc174599618)

[1.2.1 Normative References 14](#_Toc174599619)

[1.2.2 Informative References 15](#_Toc174599620)

[1.3 Overview 16](#_Toc174599621)

[1.3.1 Message Objects 16](#_Toc174599622)

[1.3.2 FAI Messages 16](#_Toc174599623)

[1.3.3 Message Recipients 16](#_Toc174599624)

[1.3.4 Message Attachments 16](#_Toc174599625)

[1.4 Relationship to Other Protocols 16](#_Toc174599626)

[1.5 Prerequisites/Preconditions 17](#_Toc174599627)

[1.6 Applicability Statement 17](#_Toc174599628)

[1.7 Versioning and Capability Negotiation 17](#_Toc174599629)

[1.8 Vendor-Extensible Fields 17](#_Toc174599630)

[1.9 Standards Assignments 17](#_Toc174599631)

[2 Messages 18](#_Toc174599632)

[2.1 Transport 18](#_Toc174599633)

[2.2 Message Syntax 18](#_Toc174599634)

[2.2.1 Message Object Properties 18](#_Toc174599635)

[2.2.1.1 General Properties 18](#_Toc174599636)

[2.2.1.2 PidTagHasAttachments Property 18](#_Toc174599637)

[2.2.1.3 PidTagMessageClass Property 19](#_Toc174599638)

[2.2.1.4 PidTagMessageCodepage Property 19](#_Toc174599639)

[2.2.1.5 PidTagMessageLocaleId Property 19](#_Toc174599640)

[2.2.1.6 PidTagMessageFlags Property 19](#_Toc174599641)

[2.2.1.7 PidTagMessageSize Property 20](#_Toc174599642)

[2.2.1.8 PidTagMessageStatus Property 20](#_Toc174599643)

[2.2.1.9 PidTagSubjectPrefix Property 21](#_Toc174599644)

[2.2.1.10 PidTagNormalizedSubject Property 21](#_Toc174599645)

[2.2.1.11 PidTagImportance Property 21](#_Toc174599646)

[2.2.1.12 PidTagPriority Property 21](#_Toc174599647)

[2.2.1.13 PidTagSensitivity Property 22](#_Toc174599648)

[2.2.1.14 PidLidSmartNoAttach Property 22](#_Toc174599649)

[2.2.1.15 PidLidPrivate Property 22](#_Toc174599650)

[2.2.1.16 PidLidSideEffects Property 22](#_Toc174599651)

[2.2.1.17 PidNameKeywords Property 23](#_Toc174599652)

[2.2.1.18 PidLidCommonStart Property 23](#_Toc174599653)

[2.2.1.19 PidLidCommonEnd Property 23](#_Toc174599654)

[2.2.1.20 PidTagAutoForwarded Property 24](#_Toc174599655)

[2.2.1.21 PidTagAutoForwardComment Property 24](#_Toc174599656)

[2.2.1.22 PidLidCategories Property 24](#_Toc174599657)

[2.2.1.23 PidLidClassification 24](#_Toc174599658)

[2.2.1.24 PidLidClassificationDescription Property 24](#_Toc174599659)

[2.2.1.25 PidLidClassified Property 24](#_Toc174599660)

[2.2.1.26 PidTagInternetReferences Property 24](#_Toc174599661)

[2.2.1.27 PidLidInfoPathFormName Property 24](#_Toc174599662)

[2.2.1.28 PidTagMimeSkeleton Property 25](#_Toc174599663)

[2.2.1.29 PidTagTnefCorrelationKey Property 25](#_Toc174599664)

[2.2.1.30 PidTagAddressBookDisplayNamePrintable Property 25](#_Toc174599665)

[2.2.1.31 PidTagCreatorEntryId Property 25](#_Toc174599666)

[2.2.1.32 PidTagLastModifierEntryId Property 25](#_Toc174599667)

[2.2.1.33 PidLidAgingDontAgeMe Property 25](#_Toc174599668)

[2.2.1.34 PidLidCurrentVersion Property 26](#_Toc174599669)

[2.2.1.35 PidLidCurrentVersionName Property 26](#_Toc174599670)

[2.2.1.36 PidTagAlternateRecipientAllowed Property 26](#_Toc174599671)

[2.2.1.37 PidTagResponsibility Property 26](#_Toc174599672)

[2.2.1.38 PidTagRowid Property 26](#_Toc174599673)

[2.2.1.39 PidTagHasNamedProperties Property 26](#_Toc174599674)

[2.2.1.40 PidTagRecipientOrder Property 26](#_Toc174599675)

[2.2.1.41 PidNameContentBase Property 26](#_Toc174599676)

[2.2.1.42 PidNameAcceptLanguage Property 27](#_Toc174599677)

[2.2.1.43 PidTagPurportedSenderDomain Property 27](#_Toc174599678)

[2.2.1.44 PidTagStoreEntryId Property 27](#_Toc174599679)

[2.2.1.45 PidTagTrustSender 27](#_Toc174599680)

[2.2.1.46 PidTagSubject Property 27](#_Toc174599681)

[2.2.1.47 PidTagMessageRecipients Property 28](#_Toc174599682)

[2.2.1.48 PidNameContentClass Property 28](#_Toc174599683)

[2.2.1.49 PidTagLocalCommitTime Property 28](#_Toc174599684)

[2.2.1.50 PidNameContentType Property 28](#_Toc174599685)

[2.2.1.51 PidTagCreatorName Property 28](#_Toc174599686)

[2.2.1.52 PidTagMessageAttachments Property 28](#_Toc174599687)

[2.2.1.53 PidTagRead Property 29](#_Toc174599688)

[2.2.1.54 PidTagRecipientDisplayName Property 29](#_Toc174599689)

[2.2.1.55 PidTagRecipientEntryId Property 29](#_Toc174599690)

[2.2.1.56 PidNameMSIPLabels Property 29](#_Toc174599691)

[2.2.1.57 PidTagClientActivelyEditingUntil Property 29](#_Toc174599692)

[2.2.1.58 Body Properties 29](#_Toc174599693)

[2.2.1.58.1 PidTagBody Property 29](#_Toc174599694)

[2.2.1.58.2 PidTagNativeBody Property 29](#_Toc174599695)

[2.2.1.58.3 PidTagBodyHtml Property 30](#_Toc174599696)

[2.2.1.58.4 PidTagRtfCompressed Property 30](#_Toc174599697)

[2.2.1.58.5 PidTagRtfInSync Property 30](#_Toc174599698)

[2.2.1.58.6 PidTagInternetCodepage Property 30](#_Toc174599699)

[2.2.1.58.7 PidTagBodyContentId Property 30](#_Toc174599700)

[2.2.1.58.8 PidTagBodyContentLocation Property 30](#_Toc174599701)

[2.2.1.58.9 PidTagHtml Property 31](#_Toc174599702)

[2.2.1.59 Contact Linking Properties 31](#_Toc174599703)

[2.2.1.59.1 PidLidContactLinkEntry Property 31](#_Toc174599704)

[2.2.1.59.2 PidLidContacts Property 31](#_Toc174599705)

[2.2.1.59.3 PidLidContactLinkName Property 32](#_Toc174599706)

[2.2.1.59.4 PidLidContactLinkSearchKey Property 32](#_Toc174599707)

[2.2.1.60 Retention and Archive Properties 32](#_Toc174599708)

[2.2.1.60.1 PidTagArchiveTag Property 32](#_Toc174599709)

[2.2.1.60.2 PidTagPolicyTag Property 32](#_Toc174599710)

[2.2.1.60.3 PidTagRetentionPeriod Property 33](#_Toc174599711)

[2.2.1.60.4 PidTagStartDateEtc Property 33](#_Toc174599712)

[2.2.1.60.5 PidTagRetentionDate Property 33](#_Toc174599713)

[2.2.1.60.6 PidTagRetentionFlags Property 34](#_Toc174599714)

[2.2.1.60.7 PidTagArchivePeriod Property 34](#_Toc174599715)

[2.2.1.60.8 PidTagArchiveDate Property 34](#_Toc174599716)

[2.2.2 Attachment Object Properties 35](#_Toc174599717)

[2.2.2.1 General Properties 35](#_Toc174599718)

[2.2.2.2 PidTagLastModificationTime Property 35](#_Toc174599719)

[2.2.2.3 PidTagCreationTime Property 35](#_Toc174599720)

[2.2.2.4 PidTagDisplayName Property 35](#_Toc174599721)

[2.2.2.5 PidTagAttachSize Property 35](#_Toc174599722)

[2.2.2.6 PidTagAttachNumber Property 35](#_Toc174599723)

[2.2.2.7 PidTagAttachDataBinary Property 36](#_Toc174599724)

[2.2.2.8 PidTagAttachDataObject Property 36](#_Toc174599725)

[2.2.2.9 PidTagAttachMethod Property 36](#_Toc174599726)

[2.2.2.10 PidTagAttachLongFilename Property 36](#_Toc174599727)

[2.2.2.11 PidTagAttachFilename Property 37](#_Toc174599728)

[2.2.2.12 PidTagAttachExtension Property 37](#_Toc174599729)

[2.2.2.13 PidTagAttachLongPathname Property 37](#_Toc174599730)

[2.2.2.14 PidTagAttachPathname Property 37](#_Toc174599731)

[2.2.2.15 PidTagAttachTag Property 37](#_Toc174599732)

[2.2.2.16 PidTagRenderingPosition Property 37](#_Toc174599733)

[2.2.2.17 PidTagAttachRendering Property 38](#_Toc174599734)

[2.2.2.18 PidTagAttachFlags Property 38](#_Toc174599735)

[2.2.2.19 PidTagAttachTransportName Property 38](#_Toc174599736)

[2.2.2.20 PidTagAttachEncoding Property 38](#_Toc174599737)

[2.2.2.21 PidTagAttachAdditionalInformation Property 38](#_Toc174599738)

[2.2.2.22 PidTagAttachmentLinkId Property 39](#_Toc174599739)

[2.2.2.23 PidTagAttachmentFlags Property 39](#_Toc174599740)

[2.2.2.24 PidTagAttachmentHidden Property 39](#_Toc174599741)

[2.2.2.25 PidTagTextAttachmentCharset Property 39](#_Toc174599742)

[2.2.2.26 PidNameAttachmentProviderType 39](#_Toc174599743)

[2.2.2.27 PidNameAttachmentOriginalPermissionType 39](#_Toc174599744)

[2.2.2.28 PidNameAttachmentPermissionType 40](#_Toc174599745)

[2.2.2.29 MIME Properties 40](#_Toc174599746)

[2.2.3 Message Object ROPs 41](#_Toc174599747)

[2.2.3.1 RopOpenMessage ROP 41](#_Toc174599748)

[2.2.3.1.1 RopOpenMessage ROP Request Buffer 41](#_Toc174599749)

[2.2.3.1.2 RopOpenMessage ROP Response Buffer 42](#_Toc174599750)

[2.2.3.2 RopCreateMessage ROP 43](#_Toc174599751)

[2.2.3.2.1 RopCreateMessage ROP Request Buffer 43](#_Toc174599752)

[2.2.3.2.2 RopCreateMessage ROP Response Buffer 43](#_Toc174599753)

[2.2.3.3 RopSaveChangesMessage ROP 43](#_Toc174599754)

[2.2.3.3.1 RopSaveChangesMessage ROP Request Buffer 44](#_Toc174599755)

[2.2.3.3.2 RopSaveChangesMessage ROP Response Buffer 44](#_Toc174599756)

[2.2.3.4 RopRemoveAllRecipients ROP 44](#_Toc174599757)

[2.2.3.4.1 RopRemoveAllRecipients ROP Request Buffer 44](#_Toc174599758)

[2.2.3.4.2 RopRemoveAllRecipients ROP Response Buffer 45](#_Toc174599759)

[2.2.3.5 RopModifyRecipients ROP 45](#_Toc174599760)

[2.2.3.5.1 RopModifyRecipients ROP Request Buffer 45](#_Toc174599761)

[2.2.3.5.2 RopModifyRecipients ROP Response Buffer 46](#_Toc174599762)

[2.2.3.6 RopReadRecipients ROP 46](#_Toc174599763)

[2.2.3.6.1 RopReadRecipients ROP Request Buffer 46](#_Toc174599764)

[2.2.3.6.2 RopReadRecipients ROP Response Buffer 46](#_Toc174599765)

[2.2.3.7 RopReloadCachedInformation ROP 46](#_Toc174599766)

[2.2.3.7.1 RopReloadCachedInformation ROP Request Buffer 46](#_Toc174599767)

[2.2.3.7.2 RopReloadCachedInformation ROP Response Buffer 47](#_Toc174599768)

[2.2.3.8 RopSetMessageStatus ROP 47](#_Toc174599769)

[2.2.3.8.1 RopSetMessageStatus ROP Request Buffer 47](#_Toc174599770)

[2.2.3.8.2 RopSetMessageStatus ROP Response Buffer 47](#_Toc174599771)

[2.2.3.9 RopGetMessageStatus ROP 47](#_Toc174599772)

[2.2.3.9.1 RopGetMessageStatus ROP Request Buffer 47](#_Toc174599773)

[2.2.3.9.2 RopGetMessageStatus ROP Response Buffer 48](#_Toc174599774)

[2.2.3.10 RopSetReadFlags ROP 48](#_Toc174599775)

[2.2.3.10.1 RopSetReadFlags ROP Request Buffer 48](#_Toc174599776)

[2.2.3.10.2 RopSetReadFlags ROP Response Buffer 49](#_Toc174599777)

[2.2.3.11 RopSetMessageReadFlag ROP 49](#_Toc174599778)

[2.2.3.11.1 RopSetMessageReadFlag ROP Request Buffer 49](#_Toc174599779)

[2.2.3.11.2 RopSetMessageReadFlag ROP Response Buffer 49](#_Toc174599780)

[2.2.3.12 RopOpenAttachment ROP 50](#_Toc174599781)

[2.2.3.12.1 RopOpenAttachment ROP Request Buffer 50](#_Toc174599782)

[2.2.3.12.2 RopOpenAttachment ROP Response Buffer 50](#_Toc174599783)

[2.2.3.13 RopCreateAttachment ROP 50](#_Toc174599784)

[2.2.3.13.1 RopCreateAttachment ROP Request Buffer 50](#_Toc174599785)

[2.2.3.13.2 RopCreateAttachment ROP Response Buffer 50](#_Toc174599786)

[2.2.3.14 RopDeleteAttachment ROP 51](#_Toc174599787)

[2.2.3.14.1 RopDeleteAttachment ROP Request Buffer 51](#_Toc174599788)

[2.2.3.14.2 RopDeleteAttachment ROP Response Buffer 51](#_Toc174599789)

[2.2.3.15 RopSaveChangesAttachment ROP 51](#_Toc174599790)

[2.2.3.15.1 RopSaveChangesAttachment ROP Request Buffer 51](#_Toc174599791)

[2.2.3.15.2 RopSaveChangesAttachment ROP Response Buffer 51](#_Toc174599792)

[2.2.3.16 RopOpenEmbeddedMessage ROP 52](#_Toc174599793)

[2.2.3.16.1 RopOpenEmbeddedMessage ROP Request Buffer 52](#_Toc174599794)

[2.2.3.16.2 RopOpenEmbeddedMessage ROP Response Buffer 52](#_Toc174599795)

[2.2.3.17 RopGetAttachmentTable ROP 52](#_Toc174599796)

[2.2.3.17.1 RopGetAttachmentTable ROP Request Buffer 53](#_Toc174599797)

[2.2.3.17.2 RopGetAttachmentTable ROP Response Buffer 53](#_Toc174599798)

[2.2.3.18 RopGetValidAttachments ROP 53](#_Toc174599799)

[2.2.3.18.1 RopGetValidAttachments ROP Request Buffer 53](#_Toc174599800)

[2.2.3.18.2 RopGetValidAttachments ROP Response Buffer 53](#_Toc174599801)

[3 Protocol Details 54](#_Toc174599802)

[3.1 Client Details 54](#_Toc174599803)

[3.1.1 Abstract Data Model 54](#_Toc174599804)

[3.1.1.1 Per Global 54](#_Toc174599805)

[3.1.1.2 Per Mailbox 54](#_Toc174599806)

[3.1.1.3 Per Message Object 54](#_Toc174599807)

[3.1.2 Timers 54](#_Toc174599808)

[3.1.3 Initialization 54](#_Toc174599809)

[3.1.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 55](#_Toc174599810)

[3.1.4.1 Opening a Message Object 55](#_Toc174599811)

[3.1.4.2 Creating a Message Object 55](#_Toc174599812)

[3.1.4.3 Saving Changes on a Message Object 55](#_Toc174599813)

[3.1.4.4 Removing All Recipients 55](#_Toc174599814)

[3.1.4.5 Adding, Deleting, or Modifying a Recipient 55](#_Toc174599815)

[3.1.4.6 Reading Recipients 55](#_Toc174599816)

[3.1.4.7 Reload Message Object Header Info 55](#_Toc174599817)

[3.1.4.8 Setting Message Status 55](#_Toc174599818)

[3.1.4.9 Getting Message Status 55](#_Toc174599819)

[3.1.4.10 Setting Message Object Read State 55](#_Toc174599820)

[3.1.4.11 Opening an Attachment 56](#_Toc174599821)

[3.1.4.12 Creating an Attachment 56](#_Toc174599822)

[3.1.4.13 Deleting an Attachment 56](#_Toc174599823)

[3.1.4.14 Setting Attachment Object Content 56](#_Toc174599824)

[3.1.4.15 Saving Changes on an Attachment Object 56](#_Toc174599825)

[3.1.4.16 Opening an Embedded Message Object 56](#_Toc174599826)

[3.1.4.17 Accessing the Attachments Table 56](#_Toc174599827)

[3.1.4.18 Creating an Embedded Message 56](#_Toc174599828)

[3.1.4.19 Saving an Embedded Message 56](#_Toc174599829)

[3.1.4.20 Linking a Contact Object 57](#_Toc174599830)

[3.1.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 57](#_Toc174599831)

[3.1.5.1 Sending a RopOpenMessage ROP Request 57](#_Toc174599832)

[3.1.5.2 Sending a RopSaveChangesMessage ROP Request 57](#_Toc174599833)

[3.1.5.3 Sending a RopCreateMessage ROP Request 57](#_Toc174599834)

[3.1.5.4 Sending a RopRemoveAllRecipients ROP Request 58](#_Toc174599835)

[3.1.5.5 Sending a RopModifyRecipients ROP Request 58](#_Toc174599836)

[3.1.5.6 Sending a RopReadRecipients ROP Request 58](#_Toc174599837)

[3.1.5.7 Sending a RopSetMessageStatus ROP Request 58](#_Toc174599838)

[3.1.5.8 Sending a RopGetMessageStatus ROP Request 58](#_Toc174599839)

[3.1.5.9 Sending a RopSetReadFlags ROP Request 59](#_Toc174599840)

[3.1.5.10 Sending a RopOpenAttachment ROP Request 59](#_Toc174599841)

[3.1.5.11 Sending a RopCreateAttachment ROP Request 59](#_Toc174599842)

[3.1.5.12 Sending a RopSetProperties ROP Request 59](#_Toc174599843)

[3.1.5.13 Sending a RopGetPropertiesSpecific ROP Request 60](#_Toc174599844)

[3.1.5.14 Sending a RopSaveChangesAttachment ROP Request 60](#_Toc174599845)

[3.1.5.15 Sending a RopOpenEmbeddedMessage ROP Request 60](#_Toc174599846)

[3.1.5.16 Sending a RopGetAttachmentTable ROP Request 60](#_Toc174599847)

[3.1.6 Timer Events 60](#_Toc174599848)

[3.1.7 Other Local Events 60](#_Toc174599849)

[3.2 Server Details 60](#_Toc174599850)

[3.2.1 Abstract Data Model 60](#_Toc174599851)

[3.2.1.1 Per Global 61](#_Toc174599852)

[3.2.1.2 Per Mailbox 61](#_Toc174599853)

[3.2.1.3 Per Message Object 61](#_Toc174599854)

[3.2.2 Timers 61](#_Toc174599855)

[3.2.3 Initialization 61](#_Toc174599856)

[3.2.4 Higher-Layer Triggered Events 61](#_Toc174599857)

[3.2.4.1 Requesting Body Properties 61](#_Toc174599858)

[3.2.5 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules 62](#_Toc174599859)

[3.2.5.1 Receiving a RopOpenMessage ROP Request 62](#_Toc174599860)

[3.2.5.2 Receiving a RopCreateMessage ROP Request 62](#_Toc174599861)

[3.2.5.3 Receiving a RopSaveChangesMessage ROP Request 64](#_Toc174599862)

[3.2.5.4 Receiving a RopRemoveAllRecipients ROP Request 64](#_Toc174599863)

[3.2.5.5 Receiving a RopModifyRecipients ROP Request 65](#_Toc174599864)

[3.2.5.6 Receiving a RopReadRecipients ROP Request 66](#_Toc174599865)

[3.2.5.7 Receiving a RopReloadCachedInformation ROP Request 66](#_Toc174599866)

[3.2.5.8 Receiving a RopSetMessageStatus ROP Request 66](#_Toc174599867)

[3.2.5.9 Receiving a RopGetMessageStatus ROP Request 67](#_Toc174599868)

[3.2.5.10 Receiving a RopSetReadFlags ROP Request 67](#_Toc174599869)

[3.2.5.11 Receiving a RopSetMessageReadFlag ROP Request 68](#_Toc174599870)

[3.2.5.12 Receiving a RopOpenAttachment ROP Request 68](#_Toc174599871)

[3.2.5.13 Receiving a RopCreateAttachment ROP Request 69](#_Toc174599872)

[3.2.5.14 Receiving a RopSaveChangesAttachment ROP Request 69](#_Toc174599873)

[3.2.5.15 Receiving a RopDeleteAttachment ROP Request 70](#_Toc174599874)

[3.2.5.16 Receiving a RopOpenEmbeddedMessage ROP Request 70](#_Toc174599875)

[3.2.5.17 Receiving a RopGetAttachmentTable ROP Request 70](#_Toc174599876)

[3.2.6 Timer Events 71](#_Toc174599877)

[3.2.7 Other Local Events 71](#_Toc174599878)

[4 Protocol Examples 72](#_Toc174599879)

[4.1 Create Message 72](#_Toc174599880)

[4.1.1 RopCreateMessage Request Buffer 72](#_Toc174599881)

[4.1.2 RopCreateMessage Response Buffer 72](#_Toc174599882)

[4.2 Name to Id Mapping 72](#_Toc174599883)

[4.3 Get Attachment Table 72](#_Toc174599884)

[4.3.1 RopGetAttachmentTable Request Buffer 72](#_Toc174599885)

[4.3.2 RopGetAttachmentTable Response Buffer 73](#_Toc174599886)

[4.4 Insert HTML Embedded Image 73](#_Toc174599887)

[4.4.1 RopCreateAttachment Request Buffer 73](#_Toc174599888)

[4.4.2 RopCreateAttachment Response Buffer 73](#_Toc174599889)

[4.4.3 Setting Properties 73](#_Toc174599890)

[4.4.4 RopSaveChangesAttachment Request Buffer 74](#_Toc174599891)

[4.4.5 RopSaveChangesAttachment Response Buffer 74](#_Toc174599892)

[4.4.6 Releasing Attachment Object 75](#_Toc174599893)

[4.5 Attach Text File 75](#_Toc174599894)

[4.5.1 RopCreateAttachment Request Buffer 75](#_Toc174599895)

[4.5.2 RopCreateAttachment Response Buffer 75](#_Toc174599896)

[4.5.3 Setting Properties 75](#_Toc174599897)

[4.5.4 RopSaveChangesAttachment Request Buffer 76](#_Toc174599898)

[4.5.5 RopSaveChangesAttachment Response Buffer 76](#_Toc174599899)

[4.5.6 Releasing Attachment Object 77](#_Toc174599900)

[4.6 Setting Message Properties 77](#_Toc174599901)

[4.7 Adding Recipients 77](#_Toc174599902)

[4.7.1 RopModifyRecipients Request Buffer 77](#_Toc174599903)

[4.7.2 RopModifyRecipients Response Buffer 79](#_Toc174599904)

[4.8 Save Message 79](#_Toc174599905)

[4.8.1 RopSaveChangesMessage Request Buffer 79](#_Toc174599906)

[4.8.2 RopSaveChangesMessage Response Buffer 79](#_Toc174599907)

[4.9 Releasing Message Object 80](#_Toc174599908)

[5 Security 81](#_Toc174599909)

[5.1 Security Considerations for Implementers 81](#_Toc174599910)

[5.2 Index of Security Parameters 81](#_Toc174599911)

[6 Appendix A: Product Behavior 82](#_Toc174599912)

[7 Change Tracking 85](#_Toc174599913)

[8 Index 86](#_Toc174599914)

# Introduction

The Message and Attachment Object Protocol provides the methods used within the server for manipulating [**Message objects**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf).

Sections 1.5, 1.8, 1.9, 2, and 3 of this specification are normative. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

## Glossary

This document uses the following terms:

**8.3 name**: A file name string restricted in length to 12 characters that includes a base name of up to eight characters, one character for a period, and up to three characters for a file name extension. For more information on 8.3 file names, see [[MS-CIFS]](%5BMS-CIFS%5D.pdf#Section_d416ff7cc536406ea9514f04b2fd1d2b) section 2.2.1.1.1.

**address book**: A collection of [**Address Book objects**](#gt_4792b6d3-b01a-43f6-aca4-42fc4e79a633), each of which are contained in any number of address lists.

**Address Book object**: An entity in an [**address book**](#gt_d16f7b78-c5a6-48f4-9e0f-3b205b5598b5) that contains a set of attributes, each attribute with a set of associated values.

**archive policy**: A feature that determines when items are moved into an alternate [**mailbox**](#gt_d3ad0e15-adc9-4174-bacf-d929b57278b3) for archival purposes.

**archive tag**: An element that contains information about the [**archive policy**](#gt_554b3dad-251f-43dc-a79f-79de7c9a0441) of a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) or folder.

**ASCII**: The American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) is an 8-bit character-encoding scheme based on the English alphabet. ASCII codes represent text in computers, communications equipment, and other devices that work with text. ASCII refers to a single 8-bit ASCII character or an array of 8-bit ASCII characters with the high bit of each character set to zero.

**Attachment object**: A set of properties that represents a file, [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf), or structured storage that is attached to a Message object and is visible through the [**attachments table**](#gt_84534866-2990-4b91-80bc-c90655ee3f9c) for a Message object.

**attachments table**: A [**Table object**](#gt_06346f29-9db8-4503-b9d4-a4b4480fdc63) whose rows represent the [**Attachment objects**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) that are attached to a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf).

**blind carbon copy (Bcc) recipient**: An addressee on a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) that is not visible to recipients of the Message object.

**body part**: A part of an Internet message, as described in [[RFC2045]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90307).

**carbon copy (Cc) recipient**: An address on a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) that is visible to recipients of the Message object but is not necessarily expected to take any action.

**category**: A subdivision of items into useful groups such as geographical regions. For example, categories that represent geographical regions could be North, South, East, and West.

**character set**: The range of characters used to represent textual data within a [**MIME**](#gt_af6ba277-34c1-493d-8103-71d2af36ce30) [**body part**](#gt_7296866d-d4b9-4238-af3a-4d772989e348), as described in [[RFC2046]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90308).

**Classification, labeling, and protection**: Classification is determining that an email has sensitive or otherwise interesting content in it. Labeling is tagging the email with an administrator-defined sensitivity label that travels with the email. Protection is enforcing administrator-defined outcomes based on the sensitivity label.

**clear-signed body**: A message body that was promoted from a clear-signed S/MIME message, as described in [[MS-OXOSMIME]](%5BMS-OXOSMIME%5D.pdf#Section_bb17d126d211462c8cd3454ed33c8746).

**code page**: An ordered set of characters of a specific script in which a numerical index (code-point value) is associated with each character. Code pages are a means of providing support for [**character sets**](#gt_5004b992-4a9c-41c9-b65c-b2e7a2b04204) and keyboard layouts used in different countries. Devices such as the display and keyboard can be configured to use a specific code page and to switch from one code page (such as the United States) to another (such as Portugal) at the user's request.

**contact**: A presence entity (presentity) whose presence information can be tracked.

**Contact object**: A [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) that contains properties pertaining to a contact.

**contents table**: A [**Table object**](#gt_06346f29-9db8-4503-b9d4-a4b4480fdc63) whose rows represent the [**Message objects**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) that are contained in a [**Folder object**](#gt_0682daa7-c1b8-419b-8a32-6048833d0b72).

**Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)**: A high-precision atomic time standard that approximately tracks Universal Time (UT). It is the basis for legal, civil time all over the Earth. Time zones around the world are expressed as positive and negative offsets from UTC. In this role, it is also referred to as Zulu time (Z) and Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). In these specifications, all references to UTC refer to the time at UTC-0 (or GMT).

**display name**: A text string that is used to identify a principal or other object in the user interface. Also referred to as title.

**Draft Message object**: A [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) that has not been sent.

**Email object**: A [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) that represents an email message in a message store and adheres to the property descriptions that are described in in [[MS-OXOMSG]](%5BMS-OXOMSG%5D.pdf#Section_daa9120ff3254afba73828f91049ab3c).

**Embedded Message object**: A [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) that is stored as an [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) within another Message object.

**EntryID**: A sequence of bytes that is used to identify and access an object.

**flags**: A set of values used to configure or report options or settings.

**folder associated information (FAI)**: A collection of [**Message objects**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) that are stored in a Folder object and are typically hidden from view by email applications. An FAI Message object is used to store a variety of settings and auxiliary data, including forms, views, calendar options, favorites, and category lists.

**Folder object**: A messaging construct that is typically used to organize data into a hierarchy of objects containing Message objects and [**folder associated information (FAI)**](#gt_6f222571-3f61-4250-a8a6-d56505335792) Message objects.

**globally unique identifier (GUID)**: A term used interchangeably with universally unique identifier (UUID) in Microsoft protocol technical documents (TDs). Interchanging the usage of these terms does not imply or require a specific algorithm or mechanism to generate the value. Specifically, the use of this term does not imply or require that the algorithms described in [[RFC4122]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90460) or [[C706]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=89824) have to be used for generating the GUID. See also universally unique identifier (UUID).

**handle**: Any token that can be used to identify and access an object such as a device, file, or a window.

**header**: A name-value pair that supplies structured data in an Internet email message or MIME entity.

**header message object**: A [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) that contains partial information about a message on a server, such as an identifier for the message, the display names of the recipients and the sender, the subject of the message, and the delivery time of the message. It allows a client to display enough information about a message to let a user choose whether to download the message.

**Hypertext Markup Language (HTML)**: An application of the Standard Generalized Markup Language (SGML) that uses tags to mark elements in a document, as described in [[HTML]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=89880).

**Inbox folder**: A special folder that is the default location for [**Message objects**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) received by a user or resource.

**language code identifier (LCID)**: A 32-bit number that identifies the user interface human language dialect or variation that is supported by an application or a client computer.

**Logon object**: A Server object that provides access to a private [**mailbox**](#gt_d3ad0e15-adc9-4174-bacf-d929b57278b3) or a [**public folder**](#gt_94523846-05ff-4a8b-bb73-7b3e5fec19aa). A client obtains a Logon object by issuing a RopLogon [**remote operation (ROP)**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) to a server.

**mailbox**: A [**message store**](#gt_fda94a53-448d-48d5-9991-176c530ff597) that contains email, calendar items, and other [**Message objects**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) for a single recipient.

**message body**: The content within an HTTP message, as described in [[RFC2616]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90372) section 4.3.

**message class**: A property that loosely defines the type of a message, contact, or other Personal Information Manager (PIM) object in a mailbox.

**Message object**: A set of properties that represents an email message, appointment, contact, or other type of personal-information-management object. In addition to its own properties, a Message object contains recipient properties that represent the addressees to which it is addressed, and an [**attachments table**](#gt_84534866-2990-4b91-80bc-c90655ee3f9c) that represents any files and other Message objects that are attached to it.

**message store**: A unit of containment for a single hierarchy of Folder objects, such as a mailbox or public folders.

**metafile**: A file that stores an image as graphical objects, such as lines, circles, and polygons, instead of pixels. A metafile preserves an image more accurately than pixels when an image is resized.

**Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME)**: A set of extensions that redefines and expands support for various types of content in email messages, as described in [RFC2045], [RFC2046], and [[RFC2047]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90309).

**named property**: A property that is identified by both a GUID and either a string name or a 32-bit identifier.

**non-Unicode**: A character set that has a restricted set of glyphs, such as Shift\_JIS or ISO-2022-JP.

**Object Linking and Embedding (OLE)**: A technology for transferring and sharing information between applications by inserting a file or part of a file into a compound document. The inserted file can be either embedded or linked. See also embedded object and linked object.

**permission**: A rule that is associated with an object and that regulates which users can gain access to the object and in what manner. See also rights.

**plain text**: Text that does not have markup. See also plain text message body.

**primary recipient**: A person for whom a message is directly intended.

**property tag**: A 32-bit value that contains a property type and a property ID. The low-order 16 bits represent the property type. The high-order 16 bits represent the property ID.

**public folder**: A [**Folder object**](#gt_0682daa7-c1b8-419b-8a32-6048833d0b72) that is stored in a location that is publicly available.

**read receipt**: An email message that is sent to the sender of a message to indicate that a message recipient received the message.

**recipient**: (1) An entity that can receive email messages.

(2) An entity that is in an address list, can receive email messages, and contains a set of attributes. Each attribute has a set of associated values.

**recipient table**: The part of a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) that represents users to whom a message is addressed. Each row of the table is a set of properties that represents one [**recipient (2)**](#gt_53dfe4f3-05d0-41aa-8217-ecd1962b340b).

**remote operation (ROP)**: An operation that is invoked against a server. Each ROP represents an action, such as delete, send, or query. A ROP is contained in a ROP buffer for transmission over the wire.

**remote procedure call (RPC)**: A communication protocol used primarily between client and server. The term has three definitions that are often used interchangeably: a runtime environment providing for communication facilities between computers (the RPC runtime); a set of request-and-response message exchanges between computers (the RPC exchange); and the single message from an RPC exchange (the RPC message). For more information, see [C706].

**restriction**: A filter used to map some domain into a subset of itself, by passing only those items from the domain that match the filter. Restrictions can be used to filter existing [**Table objects**](#gt_06346f29-9db8-4503-b9d4-a4b4480fdc63) or to define new ones, such as search folder or rule criteria.

**retention policy**: A policy that specifies the length of time during which data, documents, and other records have to be available for recovery.

**retention tag**: An element that contains information about the [**retention policy**](#gt_829dafdb-04af-49d1-9b8d-dbb465de516f) of a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) or folder.

**Rich Text Format (RTF)**: Text with formatting as described in [[MSFT-RTF]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=120924).

**ROP request**: See [**ROP request buffer**](#gt_b17e14f5-0f03-4447-8a9f-0f1bd0a2f886).

**ROP request buffer**: A ROP buffer that a client sends to a server to be processed.

**ROP response**: See [**ROP response buffer**](#gt_02eede81-2ef5-4994-8791-5f0cd780c225).

**ROP response buffer**: A ROP buffer that a server sends to a client to be processed.

**search key**: A binary-comparable key that identifies related objects for a search.

**soft delete**: A process that removes an item from the system, but not permanently. If an item is soft deleted, a server retains a back-up copy of the item and a client can access, restore, or permanently delete the item. See also hard delete.

**Store object**: An object that is used to store [**mailboxes**](#gt_d3ad0e15-adc9-4174-bacf-d929b57278b3) and [**public folder**](#gt_94523846-05ff-4a8b-bb73-7b3e5fec19aa) content.

**table object**: A group of shapes that are arranged in rows and columns to form a table.

**To recipient**: See [**primary recipient**](#gt_283ebf10-281a-47bc-aff2-aa196078eb2c).

**transaction**: The process of opening or creating an object on a server, and the subsequent committing of changes to the object by calling the required save function, at which time all changes to that instance of the object are either saved to the server, or discarded if a failure occurs before saving is finished successfully. Until successfully saved, changes are invisible to any other instances of the object.

**Transport Neutral Encapsulation Format (TNEF)**: A binary type-length-value encoding that is used to encode properties for transport, as described in [[MS-OXTNEF]](%5BMS-OXTNEF%5D.pdf#Section_1f0544d730b74194b58fadc82f3763bb).

**undefined body**: A body with no defined content.

**Unicode**: A character encoding standard developed by the Unicode Consortium that represents almost all of the written languages of the world. The [**Unicode**](#gt_c305d0ab-8b94-461a-bd76-13b40cb8c4d8) standard [[UNICODE5.0.0/2007]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=154659) provides three forms (UTF-8, UTF-16, and UTF-32) and seven schemes (UTF-8, UTF-16, UTF-16 BE, UTF-16 LE, UTF-32, UTF-32 LE, and UTF-32 BE).

**Uniform Resource Identifier (URI)**: A string that identifies a resource. The URI is an addressing mechanism defined in Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax [[RFC3986]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90453).

**Web Distributed Authoring and Versioning Protocol (WebDAV)**: The Web Distributed Authoring and Versioning Protocol, as described in [[RFC2518]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90363) or [[RFC4918]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=151240).

**Windows metafile format (WMF)**: A file format used by Windows that supports the definition of images, including a format for clip art in word-processing documents.

**MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT:** These terms (in all caps) are used as defined in [[RFC2119]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90317). All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

## References

Links to a document in the Microsoft Open Specifications library point to the correct section in the most recently published version of the referenced document. However, because individual documents in the library are not updated at the same time, the section numbers in the documents may not match. You can confirm the correct section numbering by checking the [Errata](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?linkid=850906).

### Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact dochelp@microsoft.com. We will assist you in finding the relevant information.

[MS-LCID] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Language Code Identifier (LCID) Reference](%5BMS-LCID%5D.pdf#Section_70feba9f294e491eb6eb56532684c37f)".

[MS-OXBBODY] Microsoft Corporation, "[Best Body Retrieval Algorithm](%5BMS-OXBBODY%5D.pdf#Section_98296160746e4b258d45676dabebb57d)".

[MS-OXCDATA] Microsoft Corporation, "[Data Structures](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8)".

[MS-OXCFXICS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Bulk Data Transfer Protocol](%5BMS-OXCFXICS%5D.pdf#Section_b9752f3dd50d44b89e6b608a117c8532)".

[MS-OXCMAIL] Microsoft Corporation, "[RFC 2822 and MIME to Email Object Conversion Algorithm](%5BMS-OXCMAIL%5D.pdf#Section_b60d48db183f4bf5a908f584e62cb2d4)".

[MS-OXCMAPIHTTP] Microsoft Corporation, "[Messaging Application Programming Interface (MAPI) Extensions for HTTP](%5BMS-OXCMAPIHTTP%5D.pdf#Section_d502edcf0b2242f28500019f00d60245)".

[MS-OXCPERM] Microsoft Corporation, "[Exchange Access and Operation Permissions Protocol](%5BMS-OXCPERM%5D.pdf#Section_944ddb6562494c34a46e363fcd37195e)".

[MS-OXCPRPT] Microsoft Corporation, "[Property and Stream Object Protocol](%5BMS-OXCPRPT%5D.pdf#Section_302967c881d54ec58319cccc14a76bb5)".

[MS-OXCROPS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Remote Operations (ROP) List and Encoding Protocol](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef)".

[MS-OXCRPC] Microsoft Corporation, "[Wire Format Protocol](%5BMS-OXCRPC%5D.pdf#Section_137f0ce231fd49528a7d6c0b242e4b6a)".

[MS-OXCSTOR] Microsoft Corporation, "[Store Object Protocol](%5BMS-OXCSTOR%5D.pdf#Section_d42ed1e03e774264bd597afc583510e2)".

[MS-OXCTABL] Microsoft Corporation, "[Table Object Protocol](%5BMS-OXCTABL%5D.pdf#Section_d33612dc36a846238a26c156cf8aae4b)".

[MS-OXOABK] Microsoft Corporation, "[Address Book Object Protocol](%5BMS-OXOABK%5D.pdf#Section_f4cf9b4c923245069e712270de217614)".

[MS-OXOCAL] Microsoft Corporation, "[Appointment and Meeting Object Protocol](%5BMS-OXOCAL%5D.pdf#Section_09861fdec8e440289346e7c214cfdba1)".

[MS-OXOCFG] Microsoft Corporation, "[Configuration Information Protocol](%5BMS-OXOCFG%5D.pdf#Section_7d466dd5c1564da99a0175c78e7e1a67)".

[MS-OXOMSG] Microsoft Corporation, "[Email Object Protocol](%5BMS-OXOMSG%5D.pdf#Section_daa9120ff3254afba73828f91049ab3c)".

[MS-OXOSFLD] Microsoft Corporation, "[Special Folders Protocol](%5BMS-OXOSFLD%5D.pdf#Section_a60e9c162ba8424bb60c385a8a2837cb)".

[MS-OXPROPS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Exchange Server Protocols Master Property List](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148)".

[MS-OXRTFCP] Microsoft Corporation, "[Rich Text Format (RTF) Compression Algorithm](%5BMS-OXRTFCP%5D.pdf#Section_65dfe2df1b6943fc8ebd21819a7463fb)".

[MS-OXRTFEX] Microsoft Corporation, "[Rich Text Format (RTF) Extensions Algorithm](%5BMS-OXRTFEX%5D.pdf#Section_411d0d5849f7496cb8c35859b045f6cf)".

[MS-OXTNEF] Microsoft Corporation, "[Transport Neutral Encapsulation Format (TNEF) Data Algorithm](%5BMS-OXTNEF%5D.pdf#Section_1f0544d730b74194b58fadc82f3763bb)".

[MS-WMF] Microsoft Corporation, "[Windows Metafile Format](%5BMS-WMF%5D.pdf#Section_4813e7fd52d04f42965f228c8b7488d2)".

[RFC1521] Borenstein, N., and Freed, N., "MIME (Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions) Part One: Mechanisms for Specifying and Describing the Format of Internet Message Bodies", RFC 1521, September 1993, [https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc1521](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=94433)

[RFC2045] Freed, N., and Borenstein, N., "Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME) Part One: Format of Internet Message Bodies", RFC 2045, November 1996, [https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc2045](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90307)

[RFC2110] Palme, J., and Hopmann, A., "MIME E-mail Encapsulation of Aggregate Documents, such as HTML (MHTML)", RFC 2110, March 1997, [http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2110.txt](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=212594)

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, [https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc2119](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90317)

[RFC2822] Resnick, P., Ed., "Internet Message Format", RFC 2822, April 2001, [https://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc2822](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90385)

[RFC3282] Alvestrand, H., "Content Language Headers", RFC 3282, May 2002, [http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc3282.txt](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=193305)

### Informative References

[MS-OXCFOLD] Microsoft Corporation, "[Folder Object Protocol](%5BMS-OXCFOLD%5D.pdf#Section_c0f31b95c07f486c98d9535ed9705fbf)".

[MS-OXOCNTC] Microsoft Corporation, "[Contact Object Protocol](%5BMS-OXOCNTC%5D.pdf#Section_9b6365329150483696359c9b756c9ccf)".

[MS-OXODOC] Microsoft Corporation, "[Document Object Protocol](%5BMS-OXODOC%5D.pdf#Section_103007c850664bed84e34465907af098)".

[MS-OXOJRNL] Microsoft Corporation, "[Journal Object Protocol](%5BMS-OXOJRNL%5D.pdf#Section_2aa04fd20f364ce49178c0fc70aa8d43)".

[MS-OXONOTE] Microsoft Corporation, "[Note Object Protocol](%5BMS-OXONOTE%5D.pdf#Section_6bf4ed7e316c4a3cbe275ec93e7ab39f)".

[MS-OXOPOST] Microsoft Corporation, "[Post Object Protocol](%5BMS-OXOPOST%5D.pdf#Section_9b18fdabaacd4d739534be9b6ba2f115)".

[MS-OXORSS] Microsoft Corporation, "[RSS Object Protocol](%5BMS-OXORSS%5D.pdf#Section_53bc963400404b5aaecd29781d826009)".

[MS-OXOSMIME] Microsoft Corporation, "[S/MIME Email Object Algorithm](%5BMS-OXOSMIME%5D.pdf#Section_bb17d126d211462c8cd3454ed33c8746)".

[MS-OXOSMMS] Microsoft Corporation, "[Short Message Service (SMS) and Multimedia Messaging Service (MMS) Object Protocol](%5BMS-OXOSMMS%5D.pdf#Section_f6c98225cd0f4b18ac8c2396dc0f23f7)".

[MS-OXOTASK] Microsoft Corporation, "[Task-Related Objects Protocol](%5BMS-OXOTASK%5D.pdf#Section_55600ec061954730843659c7931ef27e)".

[MS-OXOUM] Microsoft Corporation, "[Voice Mail and Fax Objects Protocol](%5BMS-OXOUM%5D.pdf#Section_2a0696c52caf4f2087fb085db430afec)".

[MS-OXPROTO] Microsoft Corporation, "[Exchange Server Protocols System Overview](%5BMS-OXPROTO%5D.pdf#Section_734ab967e43e425babe1974af56c0283)".

## Overview

The Message and Attachment Object Protocol consists of a set of properties and [**remote operation (ROP)**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) procedure calls for adding, modifying, and deleting [**Message objects**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf), [**folder associated information (FAI)**](#gt_6f222571-3f61-4250-a8a6-d56505335792) messages, and [**Attachment objects**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) associated with messages.

### Message Objects

[**Message objects**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) are representations of end-users' data that store properties and are persisted in a folder hierarchy within a [**message store**](#gt_fda94a53-448d-48d5-9991-176c530ff597).

### FAI Messages

[**FAI**](#gt_6f222571-3f61-4250-a8a6-d56505335792) messages contain auxiliary data needed by the client or server. FAI messages are persisted in the same way as [**Message objects**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf), but cannot be sent.

### Message Recipients

[**Message objects**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) allow clients to associate one or more [**recipients (2)**](#gt_53dfe4f3-05d0-41aa-8217-ecd1962b340b) to a message.

### Message Attachments

An [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) is used by a client to associate files, [**Object Linking and Embedding (OLE)**](#gt_171744b8-3f44-4198-b7b9-1c0147282d2c) objects, other messages, or binary data with a particular [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf). Because Attachment objects are created, maintained, and accessed only in the context of a message, they are considered subobjects. Operations that affect the location of a Message object also apply to its attachments. Clients retrieve information about attachments in a message via an [**attachments table**](#gt_84534866-2990-4b91-80bc-c90655ee3f9c), which is a [**Table object**](#gt_06346f29-9db8-4503-b9d4-a4b4480fdc63), as described in [[MS-OXCTABL]](%5BMS-OXCTABL%5D.pdf#Section_d33612dc36a846238a26c156cf8aae4b).

## Relationship to Other Protocols

The Message and Attachment Object Protocol relies on folders, tables, and properties, as described in [[MS-OXCFOLD]](%5BMS-OXCFOLD%5D.pdf#Section_c0f31b95c07f486c98d9535ed9705fbf), [[MS-OXOSFLD]](%5BMS-OXOSFLD%5D.pdf#Section_a60e9c162ba8424bb60c385a8a2837cb), [[MS-OXCTABL]](%5BMS-OXCTABL%5D.pdf#Section_d33612dc36a846238a26c156cf8aae4b), and [[MS-OXCPRPT]](%5BMS-OXCPRPT%5D.pdf#Section_302967c881d54ec58319cccc14a76bb5), as well as the underlying [**ROPs**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) transport, described in [[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef).

At the time of this publication, the following protocols are known to extend the Message and Attachment Object Protocol.

* Appointment and Meeting Object Protocol, as described in [[MS-OXOCAL]](%5BMS-OXOCAL%5D.pdf#Section_09861fdec8e440289346e7c214cfdba1)
* Contact Object Protocol, as described in [[MS-OXOCNTC]](%5BMS-OXOCNTC%5D.pdf#Section_9b6365329150483696359c9b756c9ccf)
* Email Object Protocol, as described in [[MS-OXOMSG]](%5BMS-OXOMSG%5D.pdf#Section_daa9120ff3254afba73828f91049ab3c)
* Task–Related Objects Protocol, as described in [[MS-OXOTASK]](%5BMS-OXOTASK%5D.pdf#Section_55600ec061954730843659c7931ef27e)
* Note Object Protocol, as described in [[MS-OXONOTE]](%5BMS-OXONOTE%5D.pdf#Section_6bf4ed7e316c4a3cbe275ec93e7ab39f)
* Journal Object Protocol, as described in [[MS-OXOJRNL]](%5BMS-OXOJRNL%5D.pdf#Section_2aa04fd20f364ce49178c0fc70aa8d43)
* RSS Object Protocol, as described in [[MS-OXORSS]](%5BMS-OXORSS%5D.pdf#Section_53bc963400404b5aaecd29781d826009)
* Post Object Protocol, as described in [[MS-OXOPOST]](%5BMS-OXOPOST%5D.pdf#Section_9b18fdabaacd4d739534be9b6ba2f115)
* Short Message Service (SMS) and Multimedia Messaging Service (MMS) Object Protocol, as described in [[MS-OXOSMMS]](%5BMS-OXOSMMS%5D.pdf#Section_f6c98225cd0f4b18ac8c2396dc0f23f7)
* Document Object Protocol, as described in [[MS-OXODOC]](%5BMS-OXODOC%5D.pdf#Section_103007c850664bed84e34465907af098)
* S/MIME Email Object Protocol, as described in [[MS-OXOSMIME]](%5BMS-OXOSMIME%5D.pdf#Section_bb17d126d211462c8cd3454ed33c8746)
* Voice Mail and Fax Objects Protocol, as described in [[MS-OXOUM]](%5BMS-OXOUM%5D.pdf#Section_2a0696c52caf4f2087fb085db430afec)

For conceptual background information and overviews of the relationships and interactions between this and other protocols, see [[MS-OXPROTO]](%5BMS-OXPROTO%5D.pdf#Section_734ab967e43e425babe1974af56c0283).

## Prerequisites/Preconditions

The Message and Attachment Object Protocol assumes the client has previously logged on to the server and has acquired a [**handle**](#gt_5044babb-08e3-4bb9-bc12-fe8f542b05ee) to the [**Folder object**](#gt_0682daa7-c1b8-419b-8a32-6048833d0b72) upon which it needs to operate. For more information on Folder objects, see [[MS-OXCFOLD]](%5BMS-OXCFOLD%5D.pdf#Section_c0f31b95c07f486c98d9535ed9705fbf). For more information on folder storage and organization, see [[MS-OXCSTOR]](%5BMS-OXCSTOR%5D.pdf#Section_d42ed1e03e774264bd597afc583510e2).

## Applicability Statement

The Message and Attachment Object Protocol can be used as the basis for different types of personal information messages, such as E-mail, [**Contacts**](#gt_48d3e923-3081-4b1c-a8b4-db07cc022128), Appointments, or Notes.

## Versioning and Capability Negotiation

None.

## Vendor-Extensible Fields

A third-party application can create its own set of [**named properties**](#gt_e6245def-e67d-4ab2-8c7d-04863b1c1063) on a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) as described in [[MS-OXCPRPT]](%5BMS-OXCPRPT%5D.pdf#Section_302967c881d54ec58319cccc14a76bb5). A third-party application can also extend the Message and Attachment Object Protocol to implement its own object type by changing the **PidTagMessageClass** property (section [2.2.1.3](#Section_6bff540581324e03b852d5241ff173b1)). For a simple example that extends this protocol to implement an electronic representation of a "Sticky Note", see [[MS-OXONOTE]](%5BMS-OXONOTE%5D.pdf#Section_6bf4ed7e316c4a3cbe275ec93e7ab39f).

## Standards Assignments

None.

# Messages

## Transport

The [**ROP request buffers**](#gt_b17e14f5-0f03-4447-8a9f-0f1bd0a2f886) and [**ROP response buffers**](#gt_02eede81-2ef5-4994-8791-5f0cd780c225) specified by this protocol are sent to and respectively are received from the server using the underlying remote operations transport as specified in [[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef).

## Message Syntax

[**Message objects**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) can be created and modified by clients and servers. Except where noted, this section defines constraints to which both clients and servers adhere when operating on Message objects.

Clients operate on Message objects using the [**ROPs**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) as specified in section [2.2.3](#Section_1bcdb855a09043aa8b481c4c1443ca21), and the Property and Stream Object Protocol, as specified in [[MS-OXCPRPT]](%5BMS-OXCPRPT%5D.pdf#Section_302967c881d54ec58319cccc14a76bb5) section 2.2.

Unless otherwise specified, all property constraints specified in [[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) apply to Message objects. A Message object can also contain other properties defined in [MS-OXPROPS], but these properties have no impact on this protocol.

When a property is referred to as "read-only for the client", the server can return Success but not persist any changes to read-only properties.[<1>](#Appendix_A_1" \o "Product behavior note 1) Read-only properties that could not be saved are enumerated in the **PropertyProblems** field of the **RopSetProperties** [**ROP response**](#gt_b1119977-cf72-4ae9-bd68-d169cec0b985), as specified in [[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.8.6.2.

### Message Object Properties

#### General Properties

The following properties exist on all [**Message objects**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf). These properties are read-only for the client.

**PidTagAccess** ([[MS-OXCPRPT]](%5BMS-OXCPRPT%5D.pdf#Section_302967c881d54ec58319cccc14a76bb5) section 2.2.1.1)

**PidTagAccessLevel** ([MS-OXCPRPT] section 2.2.1.2)

**PidTagChangeKey** ([[MS-OXCFXICS]](%5BMS-OXCFXICS%5D.pdf#Section_b9752f3dd50d44b89e6b608a117c8532) section 2.2.1.2.7)

**PidTagCreationTime** (section [2.2.2.3](#Section_e2e8089b3653401998980dbfb7a3ab04))

**PidTagLastModificationTime** (section [2.2.2.2](#Section_260b7ad4ebbd41ecadd951f3a4914a26))

**PidTagLastModifierName** ([MS-OXCPRPT] section 2.2.1.5)

**PidTagObjectType** **[<2>](#Appendix_A_2" \o "Product behavior note 2)** ([MS-OXCPRPT] section 2.2.1.7)

**PidTagRecordKey** [<3>](#Appendix_A_3" \o "Product behavior note 3) ([MS-OXCPRPT] section 2.2.1.8)

**PidTagSearchKey** ([MS-OXCPRPT] section 2.2.1.9)

#### PidTagHasAttachments Property

Type: **PtypBoolean** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagHasAttachments** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.717) indicates whether the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) contains at least one attachment. This property is read-only for the client.

The server computes this property from the **mfHasAttach** flag of the **PidTagMessageFlags** property ([MS-OXPROPS] section 2.792).

#### PidTagMessageClass Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagMessageClass** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.788) denotes the specific type of the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf). It determines the set of properties defined for the message, the kind of information the message conveys, and how to handle the message.

All characters in this property MUST be from the [**ASCII**](#gt_79fa85ca-ac61-467c-b819-e97dc1a7a599) characters 0x20 through 0x7F. It MUST NOT end with a period (ASCII character 0x2E), and its length MUST be greater than zero and less than 256 characters. Furthermore, its length SHOULD be fewer than 128 characters because some operations require extending the value of the **PidTagMessageClass** property.

Any equality or matching operations performed against the value of this property MUST be case-insensitive.

The value of this property is interpreted in groups of characters separated by periods ("."). Each group specifies a type of object. A [**message class**](#gt_bed860a9-daa0-4ea5-8da6-bf8f3c0b25d8) of "IPM.Note" denotes a standard Message object, and a message class of "Remote.IPM.Note" indicates a [**header message object**](#gt_0b15466f-b22a-46ce-ae16-c533dfb7e50a).

#### PidTagMessageCodepage Property

Type: **PtypInteger32**, unsigned

The **PidTagMessageCodepage** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.789) specifies the [**code page**](#gt_210637d9-9634-4652-a935-ded3cd434f38) used to encode the [**non-Unicode**](#gt_809bd024-a87c-4f5a-9c8c-63051bb33cb4) string properties on this [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf). The [**Folder object**](#gt_0682daa7-c1b8-419b-8a32-6048833d0b72) code page is used if this property is set to 0x00000000.

#### PidTagMessageLocaleId Property

Type: **PtypInteger32**, unsigned

Contains the [**language code identifier (LCID)**](#gt_c7f99c66-592f-4053-b62a-878c189653b6) of the end-user who created this message. For more details see [[MS-LCID]](%5BMS-LCID%5D.pdf#Section_70feba9f294e491eb6eb56532684c37f).

#### PidTagMessageFlags Property

Type: **PtypInteger32** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagMessageFlags** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.792) specifies the status of the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf). Set to zero or to a bitwise OR of one or more of the values from the following tables.

After the first successful call to the **RopSaveChangesMessage** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.3), as described in section [2.2.3.3](#Section_bf293927c42741d09a601afdb3823370), these [**flags**](#gt_425bcab9-7911-4eae-b414-624b7a51eb5f) are read-only for the client.

| Flag name | Value | Description |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **mfRead** | 0x00000001 | The message is marked as having been read. |
| **mfUnsent**  | 0x00000008 | The message is still being composed and is treated as a [**Draft Message object**](#gt_9588cb43-6c02-428e-b636-520c89ea5201). This bit is cleared by the server when responding to the **RopSubmitMessage** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.7.1) with a success code.  |
| **mfResend** | 0x00000080 | The message includes a request for a resend operation with a non-delivery report. For more details, see [[MS-OXOMSG]](%5BMS-OXOMSG%5D.pdf#Section_daa9120ff3254afba73828f91049ab3c) section 3.2.4.5. |

These flags are always read-only for the client.

| Flag name  | Value  | Description  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **mfUnmodified** | 0x00000002 | The message has not been modified since it was first saved (if unsent) or it was delivered (if sent). |
| **mfSubmitted** | 0x00000004 | The message is marked for sending as a result of a call to the **RopSubmitMessage** ROP  |
| **mfHasAttach** | 0x00000010 | The message has at least one attachment. This flag corresponds to the message's **PidTagHasAttachments** property (section [2.2.1.2](#Section_3456a003d8214eedae4d68755c1556cf)).  |
| **mfFromMe**  | 0x00000020 | The user receiving the message was also the user who sent the message. |
| **mfFAI** | 0x00000040 | The message is an [**FAI**](#gt_6f222571-3f61-4250-a8a6-d56505335792) message. |
| **mfNotifyRead** | 0x00000100 | The user who sent the message has requested notification when a [**recipient (1)**](#gt_53dfe4f3-05d0-41aa-8217-ecd1962b340b) first reads it.  |
| **mfNotifyUnread** | 0x00000200 | The user who sent the message has requested notification when a recipient (1) deletes it before reading or the Message object expires. |
| **mfEverRead** | 0x00000400 | The message has been read at least once. This flag is set or cleared by the server whenever the **mfRead** flag is set or cleared.[<4>](#Appendix_A_4" \o "Product behavior note 4) Clients SHOULD ignore this flag. |
| **mfInternet** | 0x00002000 | The incoming message arrived over the Internet and originated either outside the organization or from a source the gateway does not consider trusted. |
| **mfUntrusted** | 0x00008000 | The incoming message arrived over an external link other than X.400 or the Internet. It originated either outside the organization or from a source the gateway does not consider trusted. |

The **PidTagMessageFlags** property is also modified using the **RopSetMessageReadFlag** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.11), as described in section [2.2.3.11](#Section_a9d20dab645347b8aae4c117bd1c95e3), or the **RopSetReadFlags** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.10), as described in section [2.2.3.10](#Section_0be0f7cd339d4a0ea0fb5d4412f57ce8).

#### PidTagMessageSize Property

Type: **PtypInteger32**, unsigned

Contains the size in bytes consumed by the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) on the server. This property is read-only for the client.

#### PidTagMessageStatus Property

Type: **PtypInteger32** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

Specifies the status of a message in a [**contents table**](#gt_7fcf1c2a-e5de-4334-b349-2e8025798ac4). Contains a bitwise OR of zero or more of the following values.

| Flag name | Value | Description |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **msRemoteDownload** | 0x00001000 | The message has been marked for downloading from the remote [**message store**](#gt_fda94a53-448d-48d5-9991-176c530ff597) to the local client.  |
| **msInConflict** | 0x00000800 | This is a conflict resolve message as specified in [[MS-OXCFXICS]](%5BMS-OXCFXICS%5D.pdf#Section_b9752f3dd50d44b89e6b608a117c8532) section 3.1.5.6.2.1. This is a read-only value for the client. |
| **msRemoteDelete** | 0x00002000 | The message has been marked for deletion at the remote message store without downloading to the local client.  |

More details about setting and obtaining the value of this property are specified in section [3.1.5.7](#Section_6306fc22edd64a68bfc740107357bbbc) and section [3.1.5.8](#Section_335b6f5bde8c45b1ba504291c29c42af).

#### PidTagSubjectPrefix Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagSubjectPrefix** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.1035) contains the prefix for the subject of the message. This property is set by the client but can be an empty string if there is no subject. The sum of the lengths of the **PidTagNormalizedSubject** property (section [2.2.1.10](#Section_44445cabaf0d409896e892ca96f08a73)) and the **PidTagSubjectPrefix** property MUST be less than 254 characters.

More details about the processing of this property are specified in section [3.1.5.13](#Section_c38f00ef05d345ca9ab5c8c96f1d5123).

#### PidTagNormalizedSubject Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagNormalizedSubject** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.813) contains the normalized subject of the message, as specified in [[MS-OXCMAIL]](%5BMS-OXCMAIL%5D.pdf#Section_b60d48db183f4bf5a908f584e62cb2d4) section 2.2.3.2.6.1. This property is set by the client but can be an empty string if there is no subject. The sum of the lengths of the **PidTagNormalizedSubject** property and the **PidTagSubjectPrefix** property (section [2.2.1.9](#Section_053adcb54aa14028a3efef18ce19d0e0)) MUST be less than 254 characters.

More details about obtaining the value of this property are specified in section [3.1.5.13](#Section_c38f00ef05d345ca9ab5c8c96f1d5123).

#### PidTagImportance Property

Type: **PtypInteger32** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagImportance** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.739) indicates the level of importance assigned by the end user to the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf). This property MUST be set to one of the following values.

| Value  | Meaning  |
| --- | --- |
| 0x00000000 | Low importance. |
| 0x00000001 | Normal importance. |
| 0x00000002 | High importance. |

#### PidTagPriority Property

**Type: PtypInteger32** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagPriority** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.872) indicates the client's request for the priority at which the message is to be sent by the messaging system. This property is set to one of the following values.

| Value  | Description  |
| --- | --- |
| 0x00000001 | Urgent |
| 0x00000000 | Normal |
| 0xFFFFFFFF | Not urgent |

#### PidTagSensitivity Property

Type: **PtypInteger32** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagSensitivity** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.1011) indicates the sender's assessment of the sensitivity of the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf). The value of this property is one of the following.

| Value  | Meaning  |
| --- | --- |
| 0x00000000 | Normal |
| 0x00000001 | Personal |
| 0x00000002 | Private |
| 0x00000003 | Confidential |

#### PidLidSmartNoAttach Property

Type: **PtypBoolean** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidLidSmartNoAttach** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.301) is set to TRUE (0x01) if the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) has no attachments that are visible to the end user. If this property is unset, a default value of FALSE (0x00) is used.

#### PidLidPrivate Property

Type: **PtypBoolean** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidLidPrivate** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.211) is set to TRUE (0x01) if the end user wants this [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) to be hidden from other users who have access to the Message object.

#### PidLidSideEffects Property

Type: **PtypInteger32** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidLidSideEffects** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.299) controls how a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) is handled by the client in relation to certain user interface actions by the user, such as deleting a message. This property is set to a bitwise OR of zero or more of the following [**flags**](#gt_425bcab9-7911-4eae-b414-624b7a51eb5f).

| Flag name  | Value  | Description  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **seOpenToDelete** | 0x00000001 | The client opens the Message object when deleting. |
| **seNoFrame** | 0x00000008 | No UI is associated with the Message object. |
| **seCoerceToInbox** | 0x00000010 | The client moves the Message object to the [**Inbox folder**](#gt_baa08600-0402-47f6-a8ce-9690cf962c96) when moving or copying to a [**Folder object**](#gt_0682daa7-c1b8-419b-8a32-6048833d0b72) with the **PidTagContainerClass** property ([[MS-OXOCAL]](%5BMS-OXOCAL%5D.pdf#Section_09861fdec8e440289346e7c214cfdba1) section 2.2.11.1) set to "IPF.Note". For more details about the **PidTagContainerClass** property, see [[MS-OXOSFLD]](%5BMS-OXOSFLD%5D.pdf#Section_a60e9c162ba8424bb60c385a8a2837cb) section 2.2.8. |
| **seOpenToCopy** | 0x00000020 | The client opens the Message object when copying to another folder. |
| **seOpenToMove** | 0x00000040 | The client opens the Message object when moving to another folder. |
| **seOpenForCtxMenu** | 0x00000100 | The client opens the Message object when displaying context-sensitive commands, such as a context menu, to the end user. |
| **seCannotUndoDelete** | 0x00000400 | The client cannot undo a delete operation; this flag MUST NOT be set unless the **seOpenToDelete** flag is set. |
| **seCannotUndoCopy** | 0x00000800 | The client cannot undo a copy operation; this flag MUST NOT be set unless the **seOpenToCopy** flag is set. |
| **seCannotUndoMove** | 0x00001000 | The client cannot undo a move operation; this flag MUST NOT be set unless the **seOpenToMove** flag is set. |
| **seHasScript** | 0x00002000 | The Message object contains end-user script.  |
| **seOpenToPermDelete** | 0x00004000 | The client opens the Message object to permanently delete it. |

#### PidNameKeywords Property

Type: **PtypMultipleString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidNameKeywords** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.451) contains keywords or [**categories**](#gt_7d6acf13-ba4d-4a0a-930e-3eaee465c7f1) for the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf). The length of each string within the multivalue string is less than 256 characters.

#### PidLidCommonStart Property

**Type: PtypTime** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidLidCommonStart** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.63) indicates the start time for the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf). The value of this property is less than or equal to the value of the **PidLidCommonEnd** property (section [2.2.1.19](#Section_e2d4b250de184c68bcbb1ac25f974091)). This time is interpreted as [**Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)**](#gt_f2369991-a884-4843-a8fa-1505b6d5ece7).

#### PidLidCommonEnd Property

Type: **PtypTime** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidLidCommonEnd** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.62) indicates the end time for the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf). The value of this property MUST be greater than or equal to the value of the **PidLidCommonStart** property (section [2.2.1.18](#Section_be4116fe0b95420d96e61454c9410221)). This time is interpreted as [**UTC**](#gt_f2369991-a884-4843-a8fa-1505b6d5ece7).

#### PidTagAutoForwarded Property

Type: **PtypBoolean** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagAutoForwarded** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.614) indicates that this message has been automatically generated or automatically forwarded. If this property is unset, a default value of 0x00 is assumed.

#### PidTagAutoForwardComment Property

**Type: PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagAutoForwardComment** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.613) contains a comment added by the autoforwarding agent.

#### PidLidCategories Property

Type: **PtypMultipleString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidLidCategories** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.49) contains the array of text labels assigned to this [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf).

#### PidLidClassification

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidLidClassification** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.52) contains a list of the classification [**categories**](#gt_7d6acf13-ba4d-4a0a-930e-3eaee465c7f1) to which this [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) has been assigned.

#### PidLidClassificationDescription Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidLidClassificationDescription** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.53) contains a human-readable summary of each of the classification [**categories**](#gt_7d6acf13-ba4d-4a0a-930e-3eaee465c7f1) included in the **PidLidClassification** property (section [2.2.1.23](#Section_59ad573fb46d44439d9425267425691a)).

#### PidLidClassified Property

Type: **PtypBoolean** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidLidClassified** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.56) indicates whether the contents of a message are regarded as classified information.

#### PidTagInternetReferences Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagInternetReferences** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.750) contains a list of message IDs (MIDs), as specified in [MS-OXCDATA] section 2.2.1.2, that specify the messages to which this reply is related. The format of this property is specified in [[RFC2822]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90385).

#### PidLidInfoPathFormName Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidLidInfoPathFormName** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.149) contains the name of the form associated with this message, if one exists. The relationship between this property and the **Content-Class** [**MIME**](#gt_af6ba277-34c1-493d-8103-71d2af36ce30) [**header**](#gt_84a82291-9444-481e-97e3-4ff69a88e932) is specified in [[MS-OXCMAIL]](%5BMS-OXCMAIL%5D.pdf#Section_b60d48db183f4bf5a908f584e62cb2d4) sections 2.1.3.2.2 and 2.2.3.2.15.

#### PidTagMimeSkeleton Property

Type: **PtypBinary** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagMimeSkeleton** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.804) contains all the top level [**MIME**](#gt_af6ba277-34c1-493d-8103-71d2af36ce30) message [**headers**](#gt_84a82291-9444-481e-97e3-4ff69a88e932), all MIME message [**body part**](#gt_7296866d-d4b9-4238-af3a-4d772989e348) headers, and body part content that is not already converted to [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) properties, including attachments.

The use of the **PidTagMimeSkeleton** property for converting between MIME messages and Message object format is specified in [[MS-OXCMAIL]](%5BMS-OXCMAIL%5D.pdf#Section_b60d48db183f4bf5a908f584e62cb2d4) section 2.4.3.1.

#### PidTagTnefCorrelationKey Property

Type: **PtypBinary** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagTnefCorrelationKey** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.1048) contains a value that correlates a [**Transport Neutral Encapsulation Format (TNEF)**](#gt_87fc4eff-2e8d-4687-8cd0-a4fdb52415c4) attachment with a message. This property determines whether or not an inbound TNEF file belongs to the message it is attached to. It is used primarily by transport providers and gateways.

#### PidTagAddressBookDisplayNamePrintable Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagAddressBookDisplayNamePrintable** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.514) contains the printable string version of the display name.

#### PidTagCreatorEntryId Property

Type: **PtypBinary** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagCreatorEntryId** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.656) specifies the original author of the message according to their [**address book**](#gt_d16f7b78-c5a6-48f4-9e0f-3b205b5598b5) [**EntryID**](#gt_64df5f51-e2e6-4cf2-a15f-5bc1167087b5). The format of an address book EntryID data type is specified in [MS-OXCDATA] section 2.2.5.2.

#### PidTagLastModifierEntryId Property

Type: **PtypBinary** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagLastModifierEntryId** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.766) specifies the last user to modify the contents of the message according to their [**address book**](#gt_d16f7b78-c5a6-48f4-9e0f-3b205b5598b5) [**EntryID**](#gt_64df5f51-e2e6-4cf2-a15f-5bc1167087b5). The format of an address book EntryID data type is specified in [MS-OXCDATA] section 2.2.5.2.

#### PidLidAgingDontAgeMe Property

Type: **PtypBoolean** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidLidAgingDontAgeMe** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.4) specifies whether the message is to be automatically archived. This property is set to "TRUE" if the message will not be automatically archived; otherwise, "FALSE".

#### PidLidCurrentVersion Property

Type: **PtypInteger32** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidLidCurrentVersion** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.88) specifies the build number of the client application that sent the message.

#### PidLidCurrentVersionName Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidLidCurrentVersionName** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.89) specifies the name of the client application that sent the message.

#### PidTagAlternateRecipientAllowed Property

Type: **PtypBoolean** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagAlternateRecipientAllowed** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.577) specifies whether the sender permits the message to be autoforwarded. This property is set to "TRUE" if autoforwarding is allowed.

#### PidTagResponsibility Property

Type: **PtypBoolean** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagResponsibility** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.932) specifies whether another mail agent has ensured that the message will be delivered. This property is set to "TRUE" if another agent has accepted responsibility; otherwise, "FALSE".

#### PidTagRowid Property

Type: **PtypInteger32** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagRowid** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.940) contains a unique identifier for a [**recipient (2)**](#gt_53dfe4f3-05d0-41aa-8217-ecd1962b340b) in the message's [**recipient table**](#gt_fd259652-8346-4a2a-94f7-33143038f712). This is a temporary identifier that is valid only for the life of the [**Table object**](#gt_06346f29-9db8-4503-b9d4-a4b4480fdc63).

#### PidTagHasNamedProperties Property

Type: **PtypBoolean** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagHasNamedProperties** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.719) specifies whether this [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) supports [**named properties**](#gt_e6245def-e67d-4ab2-8c7d-04863b1c1063).

#### PidTagRecipientOrder Property

Type: **PtypInteger32** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagRecipientOrder** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.903) specifies the location of the current [**recipient (2)**](#gt_53dfe4f3-05d0-41aa-8217-ecd1962b340b) in the [**recipient table**](#gt_fd259652-8346-4a2a-94f7-33143038f712).

#### PidNameContentBase Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidNameContentBase** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.412) specifies the value of the **Content-Base** [**header**](#gt_84a82291-9444-481e-97e3-4ff69a88e932), which defines the base [**Uniform Resource Identifier (URI)**](#gt_e18af8e8-01d7-4f91-8a1e-0fb21b191f95) for resolving relative URLs contained within the [**message body**](#gt_f8f4c2f5-c760-4abe-a9a1-573302980088).

#### PidNameAcceptLanguage Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidNameAcceptLanguage** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.366) contains the value of the **Accept-Language** [**header**](#gt_84a82291-9444-481e-97e3-4ff69a88e932), which defines the natural languages in which the sender prefers to receive a response. The format of this property is specified in [[RFC3282]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=193305) section 3. The relationship between this property and the **Accept-Language** header is specified in [[MS-OXCMAIL]](%5BMS-OXCMAIL%5D.pdf#Section_b60d48db183f4bf5a908f584e62cb2d4) sections 2.1.3.2.16 and 2.2.3.2.11.

#### PidTagPurportedSenderDomain Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagPurportedSenderDomain** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.877) contains the domain name of the last sender responsible for transmitting the current message.

#### PidTagStoreEntryId Property

Type: **PtypBinary** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagStoreEntryId** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.1029) contains the unique [**EntryID**](#gt_64df5f51-e2e6-4cf2-a15f-5bc1167087b5) of the [**message store**](#gt_fda94a53-448d-48d5-9991-176c530ff597) where an object resides. The format of this property is specified in [MS-OXCDATA] section 2.2.4.

#### PidTagTrustSender

Type: **PtypInteger32** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagTrustSender** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.1052) specifies whether the message was delivered through a trusted transport channel.[<5>](#Appendix_A_5" \o "Product behavior note 5) This property is a Boolean integer. Valid values are given in the following table.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| 0x00000000 | Message was not delivered through a trusted transport channel. |
| 0x00000001 | Message was delivered through a trusted transport channel. |

#### PidTagSubject Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagSubject** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.1034) contains the full subject of an e-mail message. The full subject is a concatenation of the subject prefix, as identified by the **PidTagSubjectPrefix** property (section [2.2.1.9](#Section_053adcb54aa14028a3efef18ce19d0e0)), and the normalized subject, as identified by the **PidTagNormalizedSubject** property (section [2.2.1.10](#Section_44445cabaf0d409896e892ca96f08a73)). If the **PidTagSubjectPrefix** property is not set or is set to an empty string, then the values of the **PidTagSubject** and **PidTagNormalizedSubject** properties are equal.

#### PidTagMessageRecipients Property

Type: **PtypObject** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagMessageRecipients** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.796) contains a [**restriction**](#gt_c434218b-574e-4d0d-b07c-d4806118574c) table that can be used to find all messages containing the [**recipients (2)**](#gt_53dfe4f3-05d0-41aa-8217-ecd1962b340b) in a [**contents table**](#gt_7fcf1c2a-e5de-4334-b349-2e8025798ac4). The restriction is a **SubObjectRestriction** structure, as specified in [MS-OXCDATA] section 2.12.10. Messages can be searched with this restriction using the **RopSetSearchCriteria** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.4.4) and the **RopRestrict** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.5.3).

#### PidNameContentClass Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidNameContentClass** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.413) contains a string that identifies the type of content of a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf). The value of this property is as follows:

* For an [**E-mail object**](#gt_7ab88094-3b46-4be6-9cbf-f22233ef0915), the value is as specified in [[MS-OXCMAIL]](%5BMS-OXCMAIL%5D.pdf#Section_b60d48db183f4bf5a908f584e62cb2d4) section 2.2.3.2.15.
* For other Message objects, the value is as specified in the technical document that defines the particular Message object.
* For the [**Web Distributed Authoring and Versioning Protocol (WebDAV)**](#gt_68024ef0-c00a-4ecf-8dba-42371b11bfeb), the value is as specified in the technical document that specifies the particular WebDAV extension.

#### PidTagLocalCommitTime Property

Type: **PtypTime** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagLocalCommitTime** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.773) specifies the time, in [**UTC**](#gt_f2369991-a884-4843-a8fa-1505b6d5ece7), that the message was last changed. The changes include any change to the read state of the message.

#### PidNameContentType Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidNameContentType** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.414) contains the value of the **Content-Type** [**header**](#gt_84a82291-9444-481e-97e3-4ff69a88e932), which defines the type of the [**body part's**](#gt_7296866d-d4b9-4238-af3a-4d772989e348) content. For details about the **Content-Type** header, see [[MS-OXCMAIL]](%5BMS-OXCMAIL%5D.pdf#Section_b60d48db183f4bf5a908f584e62cb2d4).

#### PidTagCreatorName Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagCreatorName** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.657) specifies the name of the [**Message object's**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) creator.

#### PidTagMessageAttachments Property

Type: **PtypObject** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagMessageAttachments** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.786) contains identifiers that correspond to a message's attachments.

#### PidTagRead Property

Type: **PtypBoolean** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagRead** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.879) indicates whether a message has been read.

#### PidTagRecipientDisplayName Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagRecipientDisplayName** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.900) specifies the [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of a [**recipient (2)**](#gt_53dfe4f3-05d0-41aa-8217-ecd1962b340b).

#### PidTagRecipientEntryId Property

Type: **PtypBinary** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagRecipientEntryId** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.901) contains an [**EntryID**](#gt_64df5f51-e2e6-4cf2-a15f-5bc1167087b5) that identifies the [**Address Book object**](#gt_4792b6d3-b01a-43f6-aca4-42fc4e79a633) associated with a [**recipient (2)**](#gt_53dfe4f3-05d0-41aa-8217-ecd1962b340b).

#### PidNameMSIPLabels Property

Type: **PtypString** [[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1

The **PidNameMSIPLabels** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.460) contains the string that specifies the [**CLP**](#gt_d9385abe-ae99-4eeb-b93c-ab527f1c8b91) Labels information.

#### PidTagClientActivelyEditingUntil Property

Type: **PtypTime** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagClientActivelyEditingUntil** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.635) specifies the date and time, in [**UTC**](#gt_f2369991-a884-4843-a8fa-1505b6d5ece7), until which time the client expects to be actively editing the object.

#### Body Properties

Body properties are a group of related properties that specify the body text format and contents and conform to the specification in [[MS-OXBBODY]](%5BMS-OXBBODY%5D.pdf#Section_98296160746e4b258d45676dabebb57d). The body properties are valid on any [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf).

##### PidTagBody Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagBody** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.618) contains unformatted text, which is the text/plain [**MIME**](#gt_af6ba277-34c1-493d-8103-71d2af36ce30) format as specified in [[RFC1521]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=94433) section 7.1.2. Processing of the [**plain text**](#gt_afa1b8ad-29c4-4f4a-90ce-e63b3547e15a) body from the MIME message format is specified in [[MS-OXCMAIL]](%5BMS-OXCMAIL%5D.pdf#Section_b60d48db183f4bf5a908f584e62cb2d4) section 2.1.3.3.1.

##### PidTagNativeBody Property

Type: **PtypInteger32** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagNativeBody** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.806) indicates the best available format for storing the [**message body**](#gt_f8f4c2f5-c760-4abe-a9a1-573302980088)[<6>](#Appendix_A_6" \o "Product behavior note 6). The value of this property is limited to one of the property values shown in the following table.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| 0x00000000 | [**Undefined body**](#gt_904ffda9-ba11-4529-be3d-44ae55af946b) |
| 0x00000001 | [**Plain text**](#gt_afa1b8ad-29c4-4f4a-90ce-e63b3547e15a) body |
| 0x00000002 | [**Rich Text Format (RTF)**](#gt_a9aa8673-7798-4eba-a048-8b7c95a7b080) compressed body |
| 0x00000003 | [**HTML**](#gt_549c4960-e8be-4c24-bc2b-b86530f1c1bf) body |
| 0x00000004 | [**Clear-signed body**](#gt_f648feb3-858c-4470-880e-0de64ecc3d8b) |

##### PidTagBodyHtml Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagBodyHtml** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.621) contains the [**HTML**](#gt_549c4960-e8be-4c24-bc2b-b86530f1c1bf) body as specified in [[RFC2822]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90385) section 2.3.

##### PidTagRtfCompressed Property

Type: **PtypBinary** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagRtfCompressed** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.942) contains an [**RTF**](#gt_a9aa8673-7798-4eba-a048-8b7c95a7b080) body compressed as specified in [[MS-OXRTFCP]](%5BMS-OXRTFCP%5D.pdf#Section_65dfe2df1b6943fc8ebd21819a7463fb).

##### PidTagRtfInSync Property

Type: **PtypBoolean** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagRtfInSync** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.943) is set to "TRUE" (0x01) if the [**RTF**](#gt_a9aa8673-7798-4eba-a048-8b7c95a7b080) body has been synchronized with the contents in the **PidTagBody** property (section [2.2.1.58.1](#Section_f4a2d58310334dafa9eb3e03688a194c)).

##### PidTagInternetCodepage Property

Type: **PtypInteger32** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagInternetCodepage** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.747) indicates the [**code page**](#gt_210637d9-9634-4652-a935-ded3cd434f38) used for the **PidTagBody** property (section [2.2.1.58.1](#Section_f4a2d58310334dafa9eb3e03688a194c)) or the **PidTagBodyHtml** property (section [2.2.1.58.3](#Section_ee58ef00efd74aedb51777095b2f031f)).

##### PidTagBodyContentId Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagBodyContentId** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.619) contains a [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1) corresponding to the current [**message body**](#gt_f8f4c2f5-c760-4abe-a9a1-573302980088).

This property corresponds to the **Content-ID** [**header**](#gt_84a82291-9444-481e-97e3-4ff69a88e932). The relationship between this property and the **Content-ID** header is further specified in [[MS-OXCMAIL]](%5BMS-OXCMAIL%5D.pdf#Section_b60d48db183f4bf5a908f584e62cb2d4) sections 2.1.3.4.2.3 and 2.2.3.2.24.

##### PidTagBodyContentLocation Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagBodyContentLocation** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.620) contains a globally unique [**URI**](#gt_e18af8e8-01d7-4f91-8a1e-0fb21b191f95) that serves as a label for the current [**message body**](#gt_f8f4c2f5-c760-4abe-a9a1-573302980088). The URI can be either absolute or relative.

This property corresponds to the **Content-Location** [**header**](#gt_84a82291-9444-481e-97e3-4ff69a88e932). The relationship between this property and the **Content-Location** header is further specified in [[MS-OXCMAIL]](%5BMS-OXCMAIL%5D.pdf#Section_b60d48db183f4bf5a908f584e62cb2d4) sections 2.1.3.4.2.3 and 2.2.3.2.26. The format of this property is further specified in [[RFC2110]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=212594).

##### PidTagHtml Property

Type: **PtypBinary** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagHtml** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.734) contains the [**message body**](#gt_f8f4c2f5-c760-4abe-a9a1-573302980088) text in [**HTML**](#gt_549c4960-e8be-4c24-bc2b-b86530f1c1bf) format.

#### Contact Linking Properties

Contact linking properties are a group of related properties that are valid on any [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) containing information about the linked [**Contact objects**](#gt_9bc68a21-860c-4261-a6ab-3b00c4d99d36).

##### PidLidContactLinkEntry Property

Type: **PtypBinary** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidLidContactLinkEntry** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.70) contains the list of [**address book**](#gt_d16f7b78-c5a6-48f4-9e0f-3b205b5598b5) [**EntryIDs**](#gt_64df5f51-e2e6-4cf2-a15f-5bc1167087b5) linked to by this [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf).

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 20 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 30 | 1 |
| AddrBookEntryIdCount |
| FieldSize |
| AddrBookEntryIdData (variable) |
| ... |
| Padding |

**AddrBookEntryIdCount (4 bytes)**: The number of address book EntryIDs included in this property.

**FieldSize (4 bytes):** The size of the **AddrBookEntryIdCount** field, minus 4.

**AddrBookEntryIdData (variable):** The EntryID data. Repeated the number of times specified by the **AddrBookEntryIdCount** field. Address book EntryIDs are specified in [MS-OXCDATA] section 2.2.5.2.

**Padding (3 bytes)**: Between 0 and 3 bytes of padding, up to the amount required to make the **FieldSize** field a multiple of 4. The value of each padded byte MUST be 0x0000.

##### PidLidContacts Property

Type: **PtypMultipleString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidLidContacts** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.77) contains the **PidTagDisplayName** property ([[MS-OXOABK]](%5BMS-OXOABK%5D.pdf#Section_f4cf9b4c923245069e712270de217614) section 2.2.3.1) of each [**address book**](#gt_d16f7b78-c5a6-48f4-9e0f-3b205b5598b5) [**EntryID**](#gt_64df5f51-e2e6-4cf2-a15f-5bc1167087b5) referenced in the value of the **PidLidContactLinkEntry** property (section [2.2.1.59.1](#Section_305ad82df9414c45813c99a8cb5403aa)). This property can also include names not referenced in the **PidLidContactLinkEntry** property.

##### PidLidContactLinkName Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidLidContactLinkName** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.74) contains the elements of the **PidLidContacts** property (section [2.2.1.59.2](#Section_0fbddd4ec5eb4fe0b1cc2cc6fb809204)), separated by a semicolon and a space ("; ").

##### PidLidContactLinkSearchKey Property

Type: **PtypBinary** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidLidContactLinkSearchKey** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.75) contains the list of [**search keys**](#gt_bfc307ee-fec0-4072-847b-5eb687ef649e) for the [**Contact object**](#gt_9bc68a21-860c-4261-a6ab-3b00c4d99d36) linked to by this [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf). Search keys are used to find related objects. Search keys for [**address book**](#gt_d16f7b78-c5a6-48f4-9e0f-3b205b5598b5) data are further specified by the **PidTagSearchKey** property ([[MS-OXCPRPT]](%5BMS-OXCPRPT%5D.pdf#Section_302967c881d54ec58319cccc14a76bb5) section 2.2.1.9).

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 20 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 30 | 1 |
| SearchKeyCount | SearchKeyData (variable) |
| ... |

**SearchKeyCount (2 bytes):** The number of search keys included in this property.

**SearchKeyData (variable):** The search keys, up to the number indicated by the **ContactEntryCount** field. Search keys might be a variable size and are null-terminated, as specified in [[MS-OXOABK]](%5BMS-OXOABK%5D.pdf#Section_f4cf9b4c923245069e712270de217614) section 2.2.3.5.

#### Retention and Archive Properties

Retention and archive properties specify information about the [**retention policy**](#gt_829dafdb-04af-49d1-9b8d-dbb465de516f) or [**archive policy**](#gt_554b3dad-251f-43dc-a79f-79de7c9a0441). These properties are valid on e-mail [**Message objects**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf). Some of these properties are also valid on folders. The retention policy and the archive policy are independent features. The server can enable one of these policies, both of these policies, or neither of them. For details about how the retention policy and archive policy settings are communicated between client and server, see [[MS-OXOCFG]](%5BMS-OXOCFG%5D.pdf#Section_7d466dd5c1564da99a0175c78e7e1a67) section 2.2.5.2.3.

##### PidTagArchiveTag Property

Type: **PtypBinary** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagArchiveTag** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.581) specifies the [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1) of an [**archive tag**](#gt_32a86b4f-d65e-427c-9f9b-fa031e462aa3). The **PidTagArchiveTag** property can be present on both [**Message objects**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) and folders and can be set by both client and server.

##### PidTagPolicyTag Property

Type: **PtypBinary** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagPolicyTag** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.864) specifies the [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1) of a [**retention tag**](#gt_27c8a172-eeca-4d28-99cb-659bf3c5d876). The **PidTagPolicyTag** property can be present on both [**Message objects**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) and folders and can be set by both client and server.

##### PidTagRetentionPeriod Property

Type: **PtypInteger32** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagRetentionPeriod** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.935) specifies the number of days that a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) can be retained. The **PidTagRetentionPeriod** property can be present on both Message objects and folders and can be set by both client and server.

The presence of the **PidTagRetentionPeriod** property on a Message object indicates that the [**retention tag**](#gt_27c8a172-eeca-4d28-99cb-659bf3c5d876) on that Message object was explicitly applied by the end user. If the value of the **PidTagRetentionPeriod** property is 0, the Message object never expires.

When the **PidTagRetentionPeriod** property is present on a folder, it has no special significance; it simply specifies the retention period that corresponds to the retention tag on that folder.

##### PidTagStartDateEtc Property

Type: **PtypBinary** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagStartDateEtc** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.1027) has the following structure.

| Length in bytes | Meaning | Notes |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 4 | **Default retention period** | A default [**retention tag**](#gt_27c8a172-eeca-4d28-99cb-659bf3c5d876) is applied to a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) when a regular retention tag is not present on the Message object. The absence of a regular retention tag indicates that the Message object does not have a specific [**retention policy**](#gt_829dafdb-04af-49d1-9b8d-dbb465de516f). The application of the default tag is based on the Message object's [**message class**](#gt_bed860a9-daa0-4ea5-8da6-bf8f3c0b25d8).) |
| 8 | **Start date** | The date, in [**UTC**](#gt_f2369991-a884-4843-a8fa-1505b6d5ece7), from which the age of the Message object is calculated. |

The **PidTagStartDateEtc** property can be present only on Message objects.

##### PidTagRetentionDate Property

Type: **PtypTime** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagRetentionDate** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.933) specifies the date, in [**UTC**](#gt_f2369991-a884-4843-a8fa-1505b6d5ece7), after which a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) is expired by the server. The **PidTagRetentionDate** property can be present only on Message objects, not on folders. If the property is not present, the Message object never expires. The **PidTagRetentionDate** property can be set by both client and server.

The value of the **PidTagRetentionDate** property is calculated from the values of other properties. The values used in the calculation depend on whether the Message object has a specific [**retention policy**](#gt_829dafdb-04af-49d1-9b8d-dbb465de516f). (A Message object will have the default retention policy in the absence of a specific retention policy.) The explicit method of calculation is as follows:

* When the Message object has a specific retention policy:

**PidTagRetentionDate** = **PidTagMessageDeliveryTime** ([[MS-OXOMSG]](%5BMS-OXOMSG%5D.pdf#Section_daa9120ff3254afba73828f91049ab3c) section 2.2.3.9) + **PidTagRetentionPeriod** (section [2.2.1.60.3](#Section_e235498035c0498484b9afbaf0ca1984)). If the **PidTagMessageDeliveryTime** property does not exist, the **PidTagCreationTime** property (section [2.2.2.3](#Section_e2e8089b3653401998980dbfb7a3ab04)) is used.

* When the Message object has the default retention policy:

**PidTagRetentionDate** = **PidTagMessageDeliveryTime** + default retention period. If the **PidTagMessageDeliveryTime** property does not exist, the **PidTagCreationTime** property is used.

##### PidTagRetentionFlags Property

Type: **PtypInteger32** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagRetentionFlags** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.934) contains [**flags**](#gt_425bcab9-7911-4eae-b414-624b7a51eb5f) that specify the status or nature of an item's [**retention tag**](#gt_27c8a172-eeca-4d28-99cb-659bf3c5d876) or [**archive tag**](#gt_32a86b4f-d65e-427c-9f9b-fa031e462aa3). The **PidTagRetentionFlags** property can be present on both [**Message objects**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) and folders and can be set by both client and server.

The value of the **PidTagRetentionFlags** property is a bitwise OR of zero or more of the values from the following table.

| Flag name | Value | Description |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ExplicitTag** | 0x00000001 | The retention tag on the folder is explicitly set. |
| **UserOverride** | 0x00000002 | The retention tag was not changed by the end user. |
| **AutoTag** | 0x00000004 | The retention tag on the Message object is an autotag, which is predicted by the system. |
| **PersonalTag** | 0x00000008 | The retention tag on the folder is of a personal type and can be made available to the end user. |
| **ExplicitArchiveTag** | 0x00000010 | The archive tag on the folder is explicitly set. |
| **KeepInPlace** | 0x00000020 | The Message object remains in place and is not archived. |
| **SystemData** | 0x00000040 | The Message object or folder is system data. |
| **NeedsRescan**[<7>](#Appendix_A_7" \o "Product behavior note 7) | 0x00000080 | The folder needs to be rescanned. |
| **PendingRescan**[<8>](#Appendix_A_8" \o "Product behavior note 8) | 0x00000100 | The folder is being rescanned. |

##### PidTagArchivePeriod Property

Type: **PtypInteger32** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagArchivePeriod** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.580) specifies the number of days that a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) can remain unarchived. The **PidTagArchivePeriod** property can be present on both Message objects and folders and can be set by both client and server.

The presence of the **PidTagArchivePeriod** property on a Message object indicates that the [**archive tag**](#gt_32a86b4f-d65e-427c-9f9b-fa031e462aa3) on that Message object was explicitly applied by the end user. If the value of **PidTagArchivePeriod** is 0, the Message object is never archived by the server.

When the **PidTagArchivePeriod** property is present on a folder, it has no special significance; it simply specifies the archive period that corresponds to the archive tag on that folder.

##### PidTagArchiveDate Property

Type: **PtypTime** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagArchiveDate** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.579) specifies the date, in [**UTC**](#gt_f2369991-a884-4843-a8fa-1505b6d5ece7), after which a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) is archived by the server. The **PidTagArchiveDate** property can be present on only Message objects, not on folders, and can be set by both client and server. If the **PidTagArchiveDate** property is not present, the Message object is never archived by the server.

The value of the **PidTagArchiveDate** property is calculated from the values of other properties as follows:

**PidTagArchiveDate** = start date + **PidTagArchivePeriod** (section [2.2.1.60.7](#Section_94296c17f1f84cdb9c2bf088535058e7))

The start date is obtained from the last eight bytes of the **PidTagStartDateEtc** property (section [2.2.1.60.4](#Section_3e244210e9364afcbfc276ffd7636081)).

### Attachment Object Properties

#### General Properties

The following properties exist on any [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a). These properties are set by the server and are read-only for the client.

**PidTagAccessLevel** ([[MS-OXCPRPT]](%5BMS-OXCPRPT%5D.pdf#Section_302967c881d54ec58319cccc14a76bb5) section 2.2.1.2)

**PidTagObjectType** **[<9>](#Appendix_A_9" \o "Product behavior note 9)** ([MS-OXCPRPT] section 2.2.1.7)

**PidTagRecordKey** ([MS-OXCPRPT] section 2.2.1.8)

#### PidTagLastModificationTime Property

Type: **PtypTime**, in [**UTC**](#gt_f2369991-a884-4843-a8fa-1505b6d5ece7) ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagLastModificationTime** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.765) indicates the last time the file referenced by the [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) was modified, or the last time the Attachment object itself was modified.

#### PidTagCreationTime Property

Type: **PtypTime**, in [**UTC**](#gt_f2369991-a884-4843-a8fa-1505b6d5ece7) ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

Indicates the time the file referenced by the [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) was created, or the time the Attachment object itself was created.

#### PidTagDisplayName Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagDisplayName** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.677) contains the name of the attachment as input by the end user. This property is set to the same value as the **PidTagAttachLongFilename** property (section [2.2.2.13](#Section_74b1b39e1cb448adb28e405a261e556c)).

#### PidTagAttachSize Property

Type: **PtypInteger32**, unsigned ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagAttachSize** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.608) contains the size in bytes consumed by the [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) on the server. This property is read-only for the client.

#### PidTagAttachNumber Property

Type: **PtypInteger32**, unsigned ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagAttachNumber** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.603) identifies the [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) within its [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf). The value of this property MUST be unique among the Attachment objects in a message.

#### PidTagAttachDataBinary Property

Type: **PtypBinary** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagAttachDataBinary** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.589) contains the contents of the file to be attached.

#### PidTagAttachDataObject Property

Type: **PtypObject** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagAttachDataObject** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.590) contains the binary representation of the [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) in an application-specific format.

#### PidTagAttachMethod Property

Type: **PtypInteger32** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagAttachMethod** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.601) represents the way the contents of an attachment are accessed. This property is set to one of the following values.

| Flag name | Value | Description |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **afNone** | 0x00000000 | The attachment has just been created. |
| **afByValue** | 0x00000001 | The **PidTagAttachDataBinary** property (section [2.2.2.7](#Section_42dfb62b2ff54ffcae25bfdd2db3d8e0)) contains the attachment data. |
| **afByReference** | 0x00000002 | The **PidTagAttachLongPathname** property (section [2.2.2.13](#Section_74b1b39e1cb448adb28e405a261e556c)) contains a fully qualified path identifying the attachment [**To recipients**](#gt_65f73687-b710-445f-876d-08af2f9873d4) with access to a common file server. |
| **afByReferenceOnly** | 0x00000004 | The **PidTagAttachLongPathname** property contains a fully qualified path identifying the attachment. |
| **afEmbeddedMessage** | 0x00000005 | The attachment is an embedded message that is accessed via the **RopOpenEmbeddedMessage** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.16). |
| **afStorage** | 0x00000006 | The **PidTagAttachDataObject** property (section [2.2.2.8](#Section_0691206f0082463aa12f58cb7cb7875f)) contains data in an application-specific format. |
| **afByWebReference** | 0x00000007 | The **PidTagAttachLongPathname** property contains a fully qualified path identifying the attachment. The **PidNameAttachmentProviderType** defines the web service API manipulating the attachment.  |

#### PidTagAttachLongFilename Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagAttachLongFilename** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.595) contains the full file name and extension of the [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a).

#### PidTagAttachFilename Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagAttachFilename** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.593) contains the [**8.3 name**](#gt_d2302116-d3d3-4465-a72e-c07a7737b7ae) of the value of the **PidTagAttachLongFilename** property (section [2.2.2.10](#Section_0196670fe94f4cb8bac571c015a235f7)).

#### PidTagAttachExtension Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagAttachExtension** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.592) contains a file name extension that indicates the document type of an attachment.

#### PidTagAttachLongPathname Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagAttachLongPathname** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.596) contains the fully qualified path and file name with extension.

#### PidTagAttachPathname Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagAttachPathname** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.604) contains the [**8.3 name**](#gt_d2302116-d3d3-4465-a72e-c07a7737b7ae) of the value of the **PidTagAttachLongPathname** property (section [2.2.2.13](#Section_74b1b39e1cb448adb28e405a261e556c)).

#### PidTagAttachTag Property

Type: **PtypBinary** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagAttachTag** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.609) contains the identifier information for the application that supplied the [**Attachment object's**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) data. This property can be left unset; if set, it MUST be one of the following.

| Definition | Data | Comments |
| --- | --- | --- |
| [**TNEF**](#gt_87fc4eff-2e8d-4687-8cd0-a4fdb52415c4) | {0x2A,86,48,86,F7,14,03,0A,01} | The TNEF format is specified in [[MS-OXTNEF]](%5BMS-OXTNEF%5D.pdf#Section_1f0544d730b74194b58fadc82f3763bb). |
| **afStorage** | {0x2A,86,48,86,F7,14,03,0A,03,02,01} | Data is in an application-specific format. |
| [**MIME**](#gt_af6ba277-34c1-493d-8103-71d2af36ce30) | {0x2A,86,48,86,F7,14,03,0A,04} | Conversion between [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) and MIME formats is specified in [[MS-OXCMAIL]](%5BMS-OXCMAIL%5D.pdf#Section_b60d48db183f4bf5a908f584e62cb2d4). |

#### PidTagRenderingPosition Property

Type: **PtypInteger32**, unsigned ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagRenderingPosition** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.915) represents an offset, in rendered characters, to use when rendering an attachment within the main message text.

The values specify a relative ordering of the rendered attachment in the text. If a message has three **attachments** with values of 200, 100, and 500 for the **PidTagRenderingPosition** property, these will be rendered in the same order as if the attachments had the values 2, 1, and 5. A detailed example of this property is provided in [[MS-OXRTFEX]](%5BMS-OXRTFEX%5D.pdf#Section_411d0d5849f7496cb8c35859b045f6cf) section 3.2.

The value 0xFFFFFFFF indicates a hidden attachment that is not to be rendered in the main text.

#### PidTagAttachRendering Property

Type: **PtypBinary** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagAttachRendering** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.607) contains a Windows Metafile Format (WMF) [**metafile**](#gt_ae5f028e-7e28-4a0b-bec6-2c87913f7db7) as specified in [[MS-WMF]](%5BMS-WMF%5D.pdf#Section_4813e7fd52d04f42965f228c8b7488d2) for the [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a).

#### PidTagAttachFlags Property

Type: **PtypInteger32**, as a bit field ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagAttachFlags** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.594) indicates which body formats might reference this attachment when rendering data. This property contains a bitwise OR of zero or more of the following [**flags**](#gt_425bcab9-7911-4eae-b414-624b7a51eb5f). If this property is absent or its value is 0x00000000, the attachment is available to be rendered in any format.

| Flag name | Value | Description |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **attInvisibleInHtml** | 0x00000001 | The [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) is not available to be rendered in [**HTML**](#gt_549c4960-e8be-4c24-bc2b-b86530f1c1bf). |
| **attInvisibleInRtf** | 0x00000002 | The Attachment object is not available to be rendered in [**RTF**](#gt_a9aa8673-7798-4eba-a048-8b7c95a7b080). |
| **attRenderedInBody** | 0x00000004 | The Attachment object is referenced and rendered within the HTML body of the associated [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf). More details are specified in the **PidTagBodyHtml** property (section [2.2.1.58.3](#Section_ee58ef00efd74aedb51777095b2f031f)). |

#### PidTagAttachTransportName Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagAttachTransportName** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.610) contains the name of an attachment file, modified so that it can be correlated with [**TNEF**](#gt_87fc4eff-2e8d-4687-8cd0-a4fdb52415c4) messages, as specified in [[MS-OXTNEF]](%5BMS-OXTNEF%5D.pdf#Section_1f0544d730b74194b58fadc82f3763bb).

#### PidTagAttachEncoding Property

Type: **PtypBinary** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagAttachEncoding** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.591) contains encoding information about the [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a). If the attachment is in MacBinary format, this property is set to "{0x2A,86,48,86,F7,14,03,0B,01}"; otherwise, it is unset. This property is used to indicate that the attachment content, which is the value of the **PidTagAttachDataBinary** property (section [2.2.2.7](#Section_42dfb62b2ff54ffcae25bfdd2db3d8e0)), MUST be encoded in the MacBinary format, as specified in [[MS-OXCMAIL]](%5BMS-OXCMAIL%5D.pdf#Section_b60d48db183f4bf5a908f584e62cb2d4). Clients SHOULD[<10>](#Appendix_A_10" \o "Product behavior note 10) correctly detect MacBinary I, MacBinaryII, and MacBinary III formats.

#### PidTagAttachAdditionalInformation Property

Type: **PtypBinary** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagAttachAdditionalInformation** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.585) MUST be set to an empty string if the **PidTagAttachEncoding** property (section [2.2.2.20](#Section_0d9325d35bfe4aa09d5d0536b86d3e77)) is unset. If the **PidTagAttachEncoding** property is set, the **PidTagAttachAdditionalInformation** property MUST be set to a string of the format ":CREA:TYPE", where ":CREA" is the four-letter Macintosh file creator code, and ":TYPE" is a four-letter Macintosh type code.

#### PidTagAttachmentLinkId Property

Type: **PtypInteger32** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagAttachmentLinkId** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.600) is the type of [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) to which this attachment is linked. This property MUST be set to 0x00000000 unless overridden by other protocols that extend the Message and Attachment Object Protocol as noted in section [1.4](#Section_64990bfc7c6e41efbde610611c34f2b1).

#### PidTagAttachmentFlags Property

Type: **PtypInteger32** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagAttachmentFlags** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.598) indicates special handling for this [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a). This property MUST be set to 0x00000000 unless overridden by other protocols that extend the Message and Attachment Object Protocol as noted in section [1.4](#Section_64990bfc7c6e41efbde610611c34f2b1)

#### PidTagAttachmentHidden Property

Type: **PtypBoolean** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagAttachmentHidden** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.599) is set to **TRUE** (0x01) if this [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) is hidden from the end user.

#### PidTagTextAttachmentCharset Property

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidTagTextAttachmentCharset** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.1045) specifies the [**character set**](#gt_5004b992-4a9c-41c9-b65c-b2e7a2b04204) of messages for messages with a text body. This property corresponds to the *charset* parameter of the **Content-Type** [**header**](#gt_84a82291-9444-481e-97e3-4ff69a88e932), as specified in [[MS-OXCMAIL]](%5BMS-OXCMAIL%5D.pdf#Section_b60d48db183f4bf5a908f584e62cb2d4) section 2.2.3.4.1.2.

#### PidNameAttachmentProviderType

Type: **PtypString** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidNameAttachmentProviderType** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.372) contains the type of web service manipulating the attachment.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| OneDrivePro | The web reference attachment belongs to a OneDrive for Business service. |
| OneDriveConsumer | The web reference attachment belongs to a OneDrive Consumer service. |

#### PidNameAttachmentOriginalPermissionType

Type: **PtypInteger32** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidNameAttachmentOriginalPermissionType** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.370) contains the original permission type data associated with a web reference attachment.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| 0 | None. User has no permissions to share. |
| 1 | View. User can only read the web reference attachment. |
| 2 | Edit. User can edit the web reference attachment. |

#### PidNameAttachmentPermissionType

Type: **PtypInteger32** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)

The **PidNameAttachmentPermissionType** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.371) contains the permission type data associated with a web reference attachment.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| 0 | None. User has no permissions to share. |
| 1 | View. User can only read the web reference attachment. |
| 2 | Edit. User can edit the web reference attachment. |

#### MIME Properties

The following properties contain [**MIME**](#gt_af6ba277-34c1-493d-8103-71d2af36ce30) information and can be left unset. For details about MIME specifications, see [[RFC2045]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90307). For the specification on mapping these properties, see [[MS-OXCMAIL]](%5BMS-OXCMAIL%5D.pdf#Section_b60d48db183f4bf5a908f584e62cb2d4). The types in the following table are specified in [[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1.

| Type  | Property name  | Content  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **PtypString**  | **PidTagAttachMimeTag** ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.602) | The **Content-Type** [**header**](#gt_84a82291-9444-481e-97e3-4ff69a88e932). |
| **PtypString**  | **PidTagAttachContentId** ([MS-OXPROPS] section 2.587) | A content identifier unique to this [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) that matches a corresponding "cid:" [**URI**](#gt_e18af8e8-01d7-4f91-8a1e-0fb21b191f95) scheme reference in the [**HTML**](#gt_549c4960-e8be-4c24-bc2b-b86530f1c1bf) body of the Message object. |
| **PtypString**  | **PidTagAttachContentLocation** ([MS-OXPROPS] section 2.588) | A relative or full URI that matches a corresponding reference in the HTML body of the Message object. |
| **PtypString**  | **PidTagAttachContentBase** ([MS-OXPROPS] section 2.586) | The base of a relative URI. MUST be set if the **PidTagAttachContentLocation** property contains a relative URI. |
| **PtypString** | **PidTagAttachPayloadClass** ([MS-OXPROPS] section 2.605) | The class name of an object that can display the contents of the message. |
| **PtypString** | **PidTagAttachPayloadProviderGuidString** ([MS-OXPROPS] section 2.606) | The [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1) of the software application that can display the contents of the message. |
| **PtypString** | **PidNameAttachmentMacContentType** ([MS-OXPROPS] section 2.368) | The **Content-Type** header of the Macintosh attachment. |
| **PtypBinary** | **PidNameAttachmentMacInfo** ([MS-OXPROPS] section 2.369) | The headers and resource fork data associated with the Macintosh attachment. |

### Message Object ROPs

The following sections specify the format of the [**ROP request buffers**](#gt_b17e14f5-0f03-4447-8a9f-0f1bd0a2f886) and [**ROP response buffers**](#gt_02eede81-2ef5-4994-8791-5f0cd780c225) specific to the Message and Attachment Object Protocol. Before sending these requests to the server, the client has logged on to the server and acquired a [**handle**](#gt_5044babb-08e3-4bb9-bc12-fe8f542b05ee) to the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) or [**Folder object**](#gt_0682daa7-c1b8-419b-8a32-6048833d0b72) used in the [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6).

#### RopOpenMessage ROP

The **RopOpenMessage** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.1) provides access to an existing [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf), which is identified by the message ID (MID), whose structure is specified in [[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.2.1.2.[<11>](#Appendix_A_11" \o "Product behavior note 11) The folder containing the Message object is identified by the folder ID (FID), whose structure is specified in [MS-OXCDATA] section 2.2.1.1.

For this ROP, the value of the **InputHandleIndex** field references either a [**Store object**](#gt_b0201ee5-59e3-4ec8-9e15-ded7ece0c5e1) or a [**Folder object**](#gt_0682daa7-c1b8-419b-8a32-6048833d0b72). If a folder is used, it is not necessary that it is the parent folder, only that it is a folder within the same [**message store**](#gt_fda94a53-448d-48d5-9991-176c530ff597). The value of the **OutputHandleIndex** field references a Message object.

The complete syntax of the ROP request and response buffers for this ROP is specified in [MS-OXCROPS]. This section specifies the syntax and semantics of various fields that are not fully specified in [MS-OXCROPS].

##### RopOpenMessage ROP Request Buffer

The following descriptions define valid fields for the request buffer of the **RopOpenMessage** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.1).

**CodePageId**: 2 bytes specifying the [**code page**](#gt_210637d9-9634-4652-a935-ded3cd434f38) in which the [**non-Unicode**](#gt_809bd024-a87c-4f5a-9c8c-63051bb33cb4) representation of the strings on this [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) are encoded. A value of 0x0FFF means that the code page of the [**Logon object**](#gt_778a74ab-80da-4c76-aac9-f756de1bf92d) is used.

**FolderID**: 8 bytes containing the FID ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.2.1.1) of the folder from which the message is to be opened.

**OpenModeFlags**: 1 byte. The values given in the following table are valid; if other bits are set, they are ignored.

| Flag name | Value | Description |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **ReadOnly** | 0x00 | Message will be opened as read-only. |
| **ReadWrite** | 0x01 | Message will be opened for both reading and writing. |
| **BestAccess** | 0x03 | Open for read/write if the user has write [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) for the folder, read-only if not.[<12>](#Appendix_A_12" \o "Product behavior note 12) |
| **OpenSoftDeleted** | 0x04 | Open a [**soft deleted**](#gt_60efb679-8c2c-4b3f-9482-08aa49b14645) Message object if available. |

##### RopOpenMessage ROP Response Buffer

The following descriptions define valid fields for the response buffer of the **RopOpenMessage** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.1).

**HasNamedProperties:** 1 byte.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| 0x00 | No [**named properties**](#gt_e6245def-e67d-4ab2-8c7d-04863b1c1063) are defined for this [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf). |
| Nonzero | Named properties are defined for this Message object and can be obtained through a **RopGetPropertiesAll** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.8.4). Named properties can consist of custom properties added and maintained by third-party applications. |

**SubjectPrefix**: A **TypedString** structure ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.7) specifying the prefix for the subject of the Message object. The **SubjectPrefix** field contains the value of the **PidTagSubjectPrefix** property (section [2.2.1.9](#Section_053adcb54aa14028a3efef18ce19d0e0)).

**NormalizedSubject**: A **TypedString** structure specifying the normalized subject of the Message object. The **NormalizedSubject** field contains the value of the **PidTagNormalizedSubject** property (section [2.2.1.10](#Section_44445cabaf0d409896e892ca96f08a73)).

**RecipientCount**: A 2-byte unsigned integer containing the number of [**recipients (2)**](#gt_53dfe4f3-05d0-41aa-8217-ecd1962b340b) associated with the Message object.

**ColumnCount**: A 2-byte unsigned integer containing the number of elements in the **RecipientColumns** field.

**RecipientColumns**: An array of **PropertyTag** structures ([MS-OXCDATA] section 2.9) with the number of elements specified in the **ColumnCount** field. Each **PropertyTag** value is valid for a recipient (2) as specified in [[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148).

**RowCount**: A 1–byte unsigned **integer** containing the number of rows in the **RecipientRows** field. The value MUST be less than or equal to the **RecipientCount** field.

**RecipientRows**: An array of **OpenRecipientRow** structures whose number is equal to the value of the **RowCount** field.

The value of the **RecipientType** field specified in [MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.1.2.1 is a bitwise OR of zero or one value from the Types table with zero or more values from the [**flags**](#gt_425bcab9-7911-4eae-b414-624b7a51eb5f) table. Valid values for the **RecipientType** field are given in the following table.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| 0x01 | [**Primary recipient**](#gt_283ebf10-281a-47bc-aff2-aa196078eb2c) |
| 0x02 | [**Carbon copy (Cc) recipient**](#gt_2cbe8fb2-9e96-404c-86e3-2a760c17030b) |
| 0x03 | [**Blind carbon copy (Bcc) recipient**](#gt_f5634b00-a1bf-4143-bb4f-9cd9dbad2bc0) |

Valid flags are as follows.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| 0x10 | When resending a previous failure, this flag indicates that this recipient (1) did not successfully receive the message on the previous attempt. |
| 0x80 | When resending a previous failure, this flag indicates that this recipient (1) did successfully receive the message on the previous attempt. |

#### RopCreateMessage ROP

The **RopCreateMessage** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.2) is used to create a new [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf).

For this ROP, the value of the **InputHandleIndex** field references a folder or [**Logon object**](#gt_778a74ab-80da-4c76-aac9-f756de1bf92d) and the value of the **OutputHandleIndex** field references a Message object.

The complete syntax of the ROP request and response buffers for this ROP is specified in [MS-OXCROPS]. This section specifies the syntax and semantics of various fields that are not fully specified in [MS-OXCROPS].

##### RopCreateMessage ROP Request Buffer

The following descriptions define valid fields for the request buffer of the **RopCreateMessage** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.2).

**CodePageId**: 2 bytes specifying the [**code page**](#gt_210637d9-9634-4652-a935-ded3cd434f38) with which the [**non-Unicode**](#gt_809bd024-a87c-4f5a-9c8c-63051bb33cb4) representation of the strings on this [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) are to be encoded; a value of 0x0FFF means that the code page of the [**Logon object**](#gt_778a74ab-80da-4c76-aac9-f756de1bf92d) is used.

**FolderId**: 8 bytes containing the FID ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.2.1.1) for the [**Folder object**](#gt_0682daa7-c1b8-419b-8a32-6048833d0b72) in which the Message object is to be created.

**AssociatedFlag**: 1 byte Boolean value.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| 0x00 | Is not an [**FAI**](#gt_6f222571-3f61-4250-a8a6-d56505335792) message. |
| Nonzero | Is an FAI message. |

##### RopCreateMessage ROP Response Buffer

The following descriptions define valid fields for the response buffer of the **RopCreateMessage** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.2).

**HasMessageId:** 1 byte.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| 0x00 | This is the last byte in the buffer. |
| Nonzero | The **MessageId** field follows beginning with the next byte in the buffer. |

**MessageId**: 8 bytes containing the MID ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.2.1.2) for the newly created [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf).

#### RopSaveChangesMessage ROP

The **RopSaveChangesMessage** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.3) commits the changes made to the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf).

For this ROP, the value of the **ResponseHandleIndex** field references the containing [**Folder object**](#gt_0682daa7-c1b8-419b-8a32-6048833d0b72) or, for an embedded message, the [**Embedded Message object**](#gt_1c3274c9-3c28-4bca-a57d-9c51c629989b). The value of the **InputHandleIndex** field references a Message object.

The complete syntax of the ROP request and response buffers for this ROP is specified in [MS-OXCROPS]. This section specifies the syntax and semantics of various fields that are not fully specified in [MS-OXCROPS].

##### RopSaveChangesMessage ROP Request Buffer

The following descriptions define valid fields for the request buffer of the **RopSaveChangesMessage** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.3).

**SaveFlags**: 1 byte indicating the server save behavior; this field MUST be set to none or one of the flags specified in the following table. Other flags are not valid and are ignored by the server.

| Flag name | Value | Description |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **KeepOpenReadOnly****[<13>](#Appendix_A_13" \o "Product behavior note 13)** | 0x01 | The client requests that the server commit the changes. The server either returns an error and leaves the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) open with unchanged access level or returns a success code and keeps the Message object open with read-only access. More details about access levels are specified in [[MS-OXCPRPT]](%5BMS-OXCPRPT%5D.pdf#Section_302967c881d54ec58319cccc14a76bb5) section 2.2.1.2. |
| **KeepOpenReadWrite** | 0x02 | The client requests that the server commit the changes. The server either returns an error and leaves the Message object open with unchanged access level or returns a success code and keeps the Message object open with read/write access. |
| **ForceSave** | 0x04[<14>](#Appendix_A_14" \o "Product behavior note 14) | The client requests that the server commit the changes. The server either returns an error and leaves the Message object open with unchanged access level or returns a success code and keeps the Message object open with read/write access. The **ecObjectModified** error code is not valid when this flag is set; the server overwrites any changes instead. |

##### RopSaveChangesMessage ROP Response Buffer

The following descriptions define valid fields for the response buffer of the **RopSaveChangesMessage** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.3).

**MessageId**: 8 bytes containing the MID ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.2.1.2) for the saved [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf).

#### RopRemoveAllRecipients ROP

The client sends the **RopRemoveAllRecipients** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.4) to delete all [**recipients (2)**](#gt_53dfe4f3-05d0-41aa-8217-ecd1962b340b) from a message.

For this [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f), the value of the **InputHandleIndex** field references a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf).

The complete syntax of the ROP request and response buffers for this ROP is specified in [MS-OXCROPS]. This section specifies the syntax and semantics of various fields that are not fully specified in [MS-OXCROPS].

##### RopRemoveAllRecipients ROP Request Buffer

The following descriptions define valid fields for the request buffer of the **RopRemoveAllRecipients** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.4).

**Reserved**: 4 bytes; unspecified value.

##### RopRemoveAllRecipients ROP Response Buffer

The syntax of the **RopRemoveAllRecipients** [**ROP response buffer**](#gt_02eede81-2ef5-4994-8791-5f0cd780c225) is specified in [[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**.

This protocol adds no additional field information to the **RopRemoveAllRecipients** ROP response buffer.

#### RopModifyRecipients ROP

The **RopModifyRecipients** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.5) modifies [**recipients (2)**](#gt_53dfe4f3-05d0-41aa-8217-ecd1962b340b) associated with the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf).

For this ROP, the value of the **InputHandleIndex** field references a Message object.

The complete syntax of the ROP request and response buffers for this ROP is specified in [MS-OXCROPS]. This section specifies the syntax and semantics of various fields that are not fully specified in [MS-OXCROPS].

##### RopModifyRecipients ROP Request Buffer

The following descriptions define valid fields for the request buffer of the **RopModifyRecipients** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.5).

**ColumnCount**: 2 bytes containing the number of elements in the **RecipientColumns** field. Is greater than or equal to 0x0000 and less than 0x7FEF.

**RecipientColumns**: An array of **PropertyTag** structures whose number is equal to the value of the **ColumnCount** field. Each element is valid for a [**recipient (2)**](#gt_53dfe4f3-05d0-41aa-8217-ecd1962b340b) as specified in [[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148). The client MUST NOT include [**property tags**](#gt_550ffe03-4145-49d1-8370-a9906b00452c) for any properties that are part of standard property values of the **RecipientRow** field, as specified in [[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.8.3:

**PidTagAddressType** ([[MS-OXOABK]](%5BMS-OXOABK%5D.pdf#Section_f4cf9b4c923245069e712270de217614) section 2.2.3.13)

**PidTagDisplayName** (section [2.2.2.4](#Section_1adce3061f064f76af25ea664ced59b8))

**PidTagEmailAddress** ([MS-OXOABK] section 2.2.3.14)

**PidTagEntryId** ([[MS-OXCPERM]](%5BMS-OXCPERM%5D.pdf#Section_944ddb6562494c34a46e363fcd37195e) section 2.2.4)

**PidTagInstanceKey** ([MS-OXOABK] section 2.2.3.6)

**PidTagRecipientType** ([[MS-OXOMSG]](%5BMS-OXOMSG%5D.pdf#Section_daa9120ff3254afba73828f91049ab3c) section 2.2.3.1)

**PidTagSearchKey** ([[MS-OXCPRPT]](%5BMS-OXCPRPT%5D.pdf#Section_302967c881d54ec58319cccc14a76bb5) section 2.2.1.9 )

**PidTagSendRichInfo** ([MS-OXOABK] section 2.2.3.18)

**PidTagTransmittableDisplayName** ([MS-OXOABK] section 2.2.3.8)

**RowCount:** 2 bytes containing the number of elements in the **RecipientRows** field. The value of this field is greater than or equal to 0x0000 and less than 0x7FEF.

**RecipientRow**: An array of **ModifyRecipientRow** structures ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.5.1.1) whose length equals the value of the **RowCount** field.

##### RopModifyRecipients ROP Response Buffer

The syntax of the **RopModifyRecipients** [**ROP response buffer**](#gt_02eede81-2ef5-4994-8791-5f0cd780c225) is specified in [[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.5.

This protocol adds no additional field information to the **RopModifyRecipients** ROP response buffer.

#### RopReadRecipients ROP

The **RopReadRecipients** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.6) retrieves the [**recipients (2)**](#gt_53dfe4f3-05d0-41aa-8217-ecd1962b340b) associated with the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf).

For this ROP, the value of the **InputHandleIndex** field references a Message object.

The complete syntax of the ROP request and response buffers for this ROP is specified in [MS-OXCROPS]. This section specifies the syntax and semantics of various fields that are not fully specified in [MS-OXCROPS].

##### RopReadRecipients ROP Request Buffer

The following descriptions define valid fields for the request buffer of the **RopReadRecipients** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.6).

**RowId**: 4 bytes containing the starting index for the [**recipients (2)**](#gt_53dfe4f3-05d0-41aa-8217-ecd1962b340b) to be retrieved.

**Reserved**: 2 bytes; MUST be 0x0000.

##### RopReadRecipients ROP Response Buffer

The following descriptions define valid fields for the response buffer of the **RopReadRecipients** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.6).

**RowCount**: 1 byte containing the number of elements in the **RecipientRows** field. Is greater than or equal to 0x00 and less than 0xFF.

**RecipientRows**: An array of **ReadRecipientRow** structures whose number of elements equals the **RowCount** field. The **ReadRecipientRow** structure is specified in [MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.6.2.1.

#### RopReloadCachedInformation ROP

The **RopReloadCachedInformation** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.7) retrieves the same information as **RopOpenMessage** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.1) but operates on an already opened [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf).

For this ROP, the value of the **InputHandleIndex** field references a Message object.

The complete syntax of the ROP request and response buffers for this ROP is specified in [MS-OXCROPS]. This section specifies the syntax and semantics of various fields that are not fully specified in [MS-OXCROPS].

##### RopReloadCachedInformation ROP Request Buffer

The following descriptions define valid fields for the request buffer of the **RopReloadCachedInformation** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.7).

**Reserved**: 2 bytes; MUST be 0x0000.

##### RopReloadCachedInformation ROP Response Buffer

The syntax of the **RopReloadCachedInformation** [**ROP response buffer**](#gt_02eede81-2ef5-4994-8791-5f0cd780c225) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.7) is identical to the syntax of the **RopOpenMessage** ROP response buffer ([MS-OXCROPS] section **Error! Hyperlink reference not valid.**).

#### RopSetMessageStatus ROP

The **RopSetMessageStatus** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.8) sets the **PidTagMessageStatus** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.799) on a message in a folder without the need to open or save the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf).

For this ROP, the value of the **InputHandleIndex** field references a [**Folder object**](#gt_0682daa7-c1b8-419b-8a32-6048833d0b72).

The complete syntax of the ROP request and response buffers for this ROP is specified in [MS-OXCROPS]. This section specifies the syntax and semantics of various fields that are not fully specified in [MS-OXCROPS].

##### RopSetMessageStatus ROP Request Buffer

The following descriptions define valid fields for the request buffer of the **RopSetMessageStatus** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.8).

**MessageId**: 8 bytes containing the MID ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.2.1.2) for the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) to modify.

**MessageStatusFlags**: 4 bytes containing the **PidTagMessageStatus** property ((section [2.2.1.8](#Section_63c86b719ba64560bd37c17dca93b5d8)), which defines the status of the message in a [**contents table**](#gt_7fcf1c2a-e5de-4334-b349-2e8025798ac4). Valid values are specified in section 2.2.1.8. This value of this field is combined with the value of the **MessageStatusMask** field to yield the new message status.

**MessageStatusMask**: 4 bytes indicating which status [**flags**](#gt_425bcab9-7911-4eae-b414-624b7a51eb5f) are to be set and which are to be cleared. This field contains a bitwise OR of zero or more values from the table in section 2.2.1.8. Processing information for this field is specified in section [3.2.5.8](#Section_2efe8856741a4635b7eed6b043401818).

##### RopSetMessageStatus ROP Response Buffer

The following descriptions define valid fields for the response buffer of the **RopSetMessageStatus** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.8).

**MessageStatusFlags**: 4 bytes indicating the status [**flags**](#gt_425bcab9-7911-4eae-b414-624b7a51eb5f) that were set on the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) before processing this request. This field MUST contain a bitwise OR of zero or more values from the table in section [2.2.1.8](#Section_63c86b719ba64560bd37c17dca93b5d8).

#### RopGetMessageStatus ROP

The **RopGetMessageStatus** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.9) gets the message status of a message in a folder.

For this ROP, the value of the **InputHandleIndex** field references a [**Folder object**](#gt_0682daa7-c1b8-419b-8a32-6048833d0b72).

The complete syntax of the ROP request and response buffers for this ROP is specified in [MS-OXCROPS]. This section specifies the syntax and semantics of various fields that are not fully specified in [MS-OXCROPS].

##### RopGetMessageStatus ROP Request Buffer

The following descriptions define valid fields for the request buffer of the **RopGetMessageStatus** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.9).

**MessageId**: 8 bytes containing the MID ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.2.1.2) for the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) in which to operate.

##### RopGetMessageStatus ROP Response Buffer

The following descriptions define valid fields for the request buffer of the **RopGetMessageStatus** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f)( [[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.9).

**MessageStatusFlags**: 4 bytes indicating the status of the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf). This field contains a bitwise OR of zero or more values from the table in section [2.2.1.8](#Section_63c86b719ba64560bd37c17dca93b5d8).

#### RopSetReadFlags ROP

The **RopSetReadFlags** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.10) changes the state of the **PidTagMessageFlags** property (section [2.2.1.6](#Section_a0c52fe2301443a7942df43f6f91c366)) on one or more [**Message objects**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) within a [**Folder object**](#gt_0682daa7-c1b8-419b-8a32-6048833d0b72). It also triggers the sending of [**read receipts**](#gt_482683b0-5cf4-483f-b41e-162383fbb5ca), as specified in [[MS-OXOMSG]](%5BMS-OXOMSG%5D.pdf#Section_daa9120ff3254afba73828f91049ab3c).

For this ROP, the value of the **InputHandleIndex** field references a Folder object.

The complete syntax of the ROP request and response buffers for this ROP is specified in [MS-OXCROPS]. This section specifies the syntax and semantics of various fields that are not fully specified in [MS-OXCROPS].

##### RopSetReadFlags ROP Request Buffer

The following descriptions define valid fields for the request buffer of the **RopSetReadFlags** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.10).

**WantAsynchronous**: 1 byte indicating whether client is prepared for the **RopSetReadFlags** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) to be processed asynchronously with status reported via the **RopProgress** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.8.13).

**ReadFlags**: 1 byte containing a bitwise OR of zero or more values from the following table. The server modifies bits on the **PidTagMessageFlags** property (section [2.2.1.6](#Section_a0c52fe2301443a7942df43f6f91c366)). The [**flags**](#gt_425bcab9-7911-4eae-b414-624b7a51eb5f), **rfGenerateReceiptOnly**, **rfsuppressReceipt**, and **rfClearReadFlag**, (**rfClearNotifyRead** or **rfClearNotifyUnread**), are mutually exclusive.

| Flag name | Value | Description |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **rfDefault** | 0x00 | The server sets the read flag and sends the receipt. |
| **rfSuppressReceipt** | 0x01 | The user requests that any pending [**read receipt**](#gt_482683b0-5cf4-483f-b41e-162383fbb5ca) be canceled; the server sets the **mfRead** bit. |
| **rfReserved** | 0x0A | Ignored by the server. |
| **rfClearReadFlag** | 0x04 | Server clears the **mfRead** bit; the client MUST include the **rfSuppressReceipt** bit with this flag. |
| **rfGenerateReceiptOnly** | 0x10 | The server sends a read receipt if one is pending, but does not change the **mfRead** bit. |
| **rfClearNotifyRead** | 0x20 | The server clears the **mfNotifyRead** bit but does not send a read receipt. |
| **rfClearNotifyUnread** | 0x40 | The server clears the **mfNotifyUnread** bit but does not send a nonread receipt. |

**MessageIdCount**: 2 bytes containing the number of elements in the **MessageIds** field.

**MessageIds**: An array of MIDs ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.2.1.2) whose length is equal to the value of the **MessageIdCount** field.

##### RopSetReadFlags ROP Response Buffer

The following descriptions define valid fields for the response buffer of the **RopSetReadFlags** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.10).

**PartialCompletion**: 1 byte boolean flag. A nonzero value indicates the server was unable to modify one or more of the [**Message objects**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) represented in the **MessageIds** field.[<15>](#Appendix_A_15" \o "Product behavior note 15)

#### RopSetMessageReadFlag ROP

The **RopSetMessageReadFlag** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.11) changes the state of the **PidTagMessageFlags** property (section [2.2.1.6](#Section_a0c52fe2301443a7942df43f6f91c366)) for the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf). It also triggers the sending of [**read receipts**](#gt_482683b0-5cf4-483f-b41e-162383fbb5ca), as specified in [[MS-OXOMSG]](%5BMS-OXOMSG%5D.pdf#Section_daa9120ff3254afba73828f91049ab3c).

In this section, "in [**public folder**](#gt_94523846-05ff-4a8b-bb73-7b3e5fec19aa) mode" means that the logon associated with the value of the **LogonID** field from the request was created with the **Private** flag unset.

For this ROP, the value of the **ResponseHandleIndex** field references a [**Folder object**](#gt_0682daa7-c1b8-419b-8a32-6048833d0b72), and the value of the **InputHandleIndex** field references a Message object.

The complete syntax of the ROP request and response buffers for this ROP is specified in [MS-OXCROPS]. This section specifies the syntax and semantics of various fields that are not fully specified in [MS-OXCROPS].

##### RopSetMessageReadFlag ROP Request Buffer

The following descriptions define valid fields for the request buffer of the **RopSetMessageReadFlag** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.11).

**ReadFlags**: 1 byte containing a bitwise OR of one or more values from the **ReadFlags** field table in section [2.2.3.10.1](#Section_cc40f41f5ea3479dbf67ba137177cd8a).

**ClientData**: A 24 byte LongTermID, as specified in [[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.2.1.3.1, that represents the message read when in [**public folder**](#gt_94523846-05ff-4a8b-bb73-7b3e5fec19aa) mode; 0 bytes otherwise.

##### RopSetMessageReadFlag ROP Response Buffer

The following descriptions define valid fields for the response buffer of the **RopSetMessageReadFlag** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.11).

**ReadStatusChanged:** 1 byte containing one of the following values.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| 0x00 | The read status on the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) was unchanged, or the logon is not in [**public folder**](#gt_94523846-05ff-4a8b-bb73-7b3e5fec19aa) mode. |
| Nonzero | The read status on the Message object changed, and the logon is in public folder mode. |

**LogonId**: 1 byte containing the LogonID from the request when the value in the **ReadStatusChanged** field is nonzero; 0 bytes otherwise.

**ClientData**: 24 bytes containing the **ClientData** field from the request when the value in the **ReadStatusChanged** field is nonzero; 0 bytes otherwise.

#### RopOpenAttachment ROP

The **RopOpenAttachment** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.12) opens an [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) stored on the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf).

For this ROP, the value of the **InputHandleIndex** field references a Message object, and the value of the **OutputHandleIndex** field references an Attachment object.

The complete syntax of the ROP request and response buffers for this ROP is specified in [MS-OXCROPS]. This section specifies the syntax and semantics of various fields that are not fully specified in [MS-OXCROPS].

##### RopOpenAttachment ROP Request Buffer

The following descriptions define valid fields for the request buffer of the **RopOpenAttachment** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.12).

**OpenAttachmentFlags**: 1 byte containing one of the following values.

| Value name | Value | Description |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ReadOnly | 0x00 | Attachment will be opened as read-only. |
| ReadWrite | 0x01 | Attachment will be opened for both reading and writing. |
| BestAccess | 0x03 | Attachment will be opened for read/write if the user has write permissions for the attachment; opened for read-only if not. |

**AttachmentID**: 4 bytes containing the ID of the [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) to be opened, as specified by the **PidTagAttachNumber** property (section [2.2.2.6](#Section_9551334ee6d34878894879b354e5c074)).

##### RopOpenAttachment ROP Response Buffer

The syntax of the **RopOpenAttachment** [**ROP response buffer**](#gt_02eede81-2ef5-4994-8791-5f0cd780c225) is specified in [[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.12.

This protocol adds no additional field information to the **RopOpenAttachment** ROP response buffer.

#### RopCreateAttachment ROP

The **RopCreateAttachment** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.13) creates a new [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) on the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf).

For this ROP, the value of the **InputHandleIndex** field references a Message object, and the value of the **OutputHandleIndex** field references an Attachment object.

The complete syntax of the ROP request and response buffers for this ROP is specified in [MS-OXCROPS]. This section specifies the syntax and semantics of various fields that are not fully specified in [MS-OXCROPS].

##### RopCreateAttachment ROP Request Buffer

The syntax of the **RopCreateAttachment** [**ROP request buffer**](#gt_b17e14f5-0f03-4447-8a9f-0f1bd0a2f886) is specified in [[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.13.

This protocol adds no additional field information to the **RopCreateAttachment** ROP request buffer.

##### RopCreateAttachment ROP Response Buffer

The syntax of the **RopCreateAttachment** [**ROP response buffer**](#gt_02eede81-2ef5-4994-8791-5f0cd780c225) is specified in [[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.13.

The field specified in this section is part of the **RopCreateAttachment** ROP response buffer.

**AttachmentID**: 4 bytes containing the ID for the Attachment object that was created.

#### RopDeleteAttachment ROP

The **RopDeleteAttachment** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.14) deletes an existing [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) from the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf).

For this ROP, the value of the **InputHandleIndex** field references a Message object.

The complete syntax of the ROP request and response buffers for this ROP is specified in [MS-OXCROPS]. This section specifies the syntax and semantics of various fields that are not fully specified in [MS-OXCROPS].

##### RopDeleteAttachment ROP Request Buffer

The following descriptions define valid fields for the request buffer of the **RopDeleteAttachment** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) [[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.14.

**AttachmentID**: 4 bytes containing the ID of the [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) to be deleted.

##### RopDeleteAttachment ROP Response Buffer

The syntax of the **RopDeleteAttachment** [**ROP response buffer**](#gt_02eede81-2ef5-4994-8791-5f0cd780c225) is specified in [[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.14.

This protocol adds no additional field information to the **RopDeleteAttachment** ROP response buffer.

#### RopSaveChangesAttachment ROP

The **RopSaveChangesAttachment** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.15) commits the changes made to the [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a).

For this ROP, the value of the **ResponseHandleIndex** field references the containing [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf), and the value of the **InputHandleIndex** field references an Attachment object.

If pending changes include changes to read-only properties, the server MAY[<16>](#Appendix_A_16" \o "Product behavior note 16) return an error.

The complete syntax of the ROP request and response buffers for this ROP is specified in [MS-OXCROPS]. This section specifies the syntax and semantics of various fields that are not fully specified in [MS-OXCROPS].

##### RopSaveChangesAttachment ROP Request Buffer

The following descriptions define valid fields for the request buffer of the **RopSaveChangesAttachment** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.15).

**SaveFlags**: As specified in section [2.2.3.3.1](#Section_d5c524adbcef4df9a1a3714250b49dc8).

##### RopSaveChangesAttachment ROP Response Buffer

The syntax of the **RopSaveChangesAttachment** [**ROP response buffer**](#gt_02eede81-2ef5-4994-8791-5f0cd780c225) is specified in [[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.15.

This protocol adds no additional field information to the **RopSaveChangesAttachment** ROP response buffer.

#### RopOpenEmbeddedMessage ROP

The **RopOpenEmbeddedMessage** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.16) retrieves a [**handle**](#gt_5044babb-08e3-4bb9-bc12-fe8f542b05ee) to a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) from the given [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a).

For this ROP, the value of the **InputHandleIndex** field references an Attachment object and the value of the **OutputHandleIndex** field references a Message object.

The complete syntax of the ROP request and response buffers for this ROP is specified in [MS-OXCROPS]. This section specifies the syntax and semantics of various fields that are not fully specified in [MS-OXCROPS].

##### RopOpenEmbeddedMessage ROP Request Buffer

The following descriptions define valid fields for the request buffer of the **RopOpenEmbeddedMessage** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.16).

**CodePageId**: 2 bytes specifying the [**code page**](#gt_210637d9-9634-4652-a935-ded3cd434f38) in which the [**non-Unicode**](#gt_809bd024-a87c-4f5a-9c8c-63051bb33cb4) representation of the strings on this [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) MUST be encoded.

**OpenModeFlags**: 1 byte. The following values are valid for this flag.

| Value name | Value | Description |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ReadOnly | 0x00 | Open the message as read-only.[<17>](#Appendix_A_17" \o "Product behavior note 17) |
| ReadWrite | 0x01 | Open the message for both reading and writing. |
| Create | 0x02 | Create the attachment if it does not already exist and open the message for both reading and writing. |

##### RopOpenEmbeddedMessage ROP Response Buffer

The following descriptions define valid fields for the response buffer of the **RopOpenEmbeddedMessage** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.16).

**MessageId**: 8 bytes containing the MID ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.2.1.2) for the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf).

The following fields are as specified in section [2.2.3.1.2](#Section_02dc9c8831b34842b5e5ce5be5377446): **HasNamedProperties**, **SubjectPrefix**, **NormalizedSubject**, **RecipientCount**, **ColumnCount**, **RecipientColumns**, **RowCount**, and **RecipientRows**. The presence of data in the **RecipientRows** field is indeterminate, even when the embedded message exists.

#### RopGetAttachmentTable ROP

The **RopGetAttachmentTable** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.17) retrieves a [**handle**](#gt_5044babb-08e3-4bb9-bc12-fe8f542b05ee) to a [**Table object**](#gt_06346f29-9db8-4503-b9d4-a4b4480fdc63) that represents the attachments stored on the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf). For more details on Table objects, see [[MS-OXCTABL]](%5BMS-OXCTABL%5D.pdf#Section_d33612dc36a846238a26c156cf8aae4b).

For this ROP, the value of the **InputHandleIndex** field references a Message object, and the value of the **OutputHandleIndex** field references a Table object.

The complete syntax of the ROP request and response buffers for this ROP is specified in [MS-OXCROPS]. This section specifies the syntax and semantics of various fields that are not fully specified in [MS-OXCROPS].

##### RopGetAttachmentTable ROP Request Buffer

The following descriptions define valid fields for the request buffer of the **RopGetAttachmentTable** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.17).

**TableFlags:** 1 byte. The following values are valid for this [**flag**](#gt_425bcab9-7911-4eae-b414-624b7a51eb5f).

| Value name | Value | Description |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Standard | 0x00 | Open the table. |
| [**Unicode**](#gt_c305d0ab-8b94-461a-bd76-13b40cb8c4d8) | 0x40 | Open the table. Also requests that the columns containing string data be returned in Unicode format.  |

##### RopGetAttachmentTable ROP Response Buffer

The syntax of the **RopGetAttachmentTable** [**ROP response buffer**](#gt_02eede81-2ef5-4994-8791-5f0cd780c225) is specified in [[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.17.

This protocol adds no additional field information to the **RopGetAttachmentTable** ROP response buffer.

#### RopGetValidAttachments ROP

The **RopGetValidAttachments** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.18) gets the attachment IDs for all attachments that have previously been saved and have been assigned a valid numeric identifier.[<18>](#Appendix_A_18" \o "Product behavior note 18)

The complete syntax of the ROP request and response buffers for this ROP is specified in [MS-OXCROPS]. This section specifies the syntax and semantics of various fields that are not fully specified in [MS-OXCROPS].

##### RopGetValidAttachments ROP Request Buffer

The syntax of the **RopGetValidAttachments** [**ROP request buffer**](#gt_b17e14f5-0f03-4447-8a9f-0f1bd0a2f886) is specified in [[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.18.1.

This protocol adds no additional field information to the **RopGetAttachmentTable** ROP request buffer.

##### RopGetValidAttachments ROP Response Buffer

The syntax of the **RopGetValidAttachments** [**ROP request buffer**](#gt_b17e14f5-0f03-4447-8a9f-0f1bd0a2f886) is specified in [[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.18.2.

This protocol adds no additional field information to the **RopGetValidAttachments** [**ROP response buffer**](#gt_02eede81-2ef5-4994-8791-5f0cd780c225).

# Protocol Details

## Client Details

### Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

The following abstract data model (ADM) data types are defined in this section:

**Global**

**Mailbox**

**Message Object**

#### Per Global

This protocol includes the following ADM elements for the client:

**Global.Handle**, as specified in [[MS-OXCRPC]](%5BMS-OXCRPC%5D.pdf#Section_137f0ce231fd49528a7d6c0b242e4b6a) section 3.1.1.1.

**Session context cookie**, as specified in [[MS-OXCMAPIHTTP]](%5BMS-OXCMAPIHTTP%5D.pdf#Section_d502edcf0b2242f28500019f00d60245) section 3.1.1.[<19>](#Appendix_A_19" \o "Product behavior note 19)

#### Per Mailbox

[**Mailboxes**](#gt_d3ad0e15-adc9-4174-bacf-d929b57278b3) are represented by the **Mailbox** ADM object type. The following ADM objects are maintained for each **Mailbox**:

**Mailbox.MessageObject**: An abstract representation of a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf).

#### Per Message Object

A [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) is represented by the **MessageObject** ADM data type. The following ADM elements are maintained for each **MessageObject**:

**MessageObject.ReadState**: A state specifying whether the message has been read by a user, as specified in section [3.1.4.10](#Section_0dd89d384f9c494bbc16132970b17469). The possible state values are as follows:

* **Unsent**: The message has not been sent.
* **Read**: The message has been read.
* **Resend**: The message has been marked for resending.

### Timers

None.

### Initialization

None.

### Higher-Layer Triggered Events

#### Opening a Message Object

A client obtains a [**handle**](#gt_5044babb-08e3-4bb9-bc12-fe8f542b05ee) to an existing [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) by sending a **RopOpenMessage** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.1).

#### Creating a Message Object

A client creates a new [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) by sending a **RopCreateMessage** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.2).

#### Saving Changes on a Message Object

A client saves all the changes to a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) by sending a **RopSaveChangesMessage** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.3).

#### Removing All Recipients

A client clears all [**recipients (2)**](#gt_53dfe4f3-05d0-41aa-8217-ecd1962b340b) from a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) by sending a **RopRemoveAllRecipients** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.4).

#### Adding, Deleting, or Modifying a Recipient

A client modifies [**recipients (2)**](#gt_53dfe4f3-05d0-41aa-8217-ecd1962b340b) of the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) by sending a **RopModifyRecipients** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.5).

#### Reading Recipients

A client retrieves a list of all [**recipients (2)**](#gt_53dfe4f3-05d0-41aa-8217-ecd1962b340b) on the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) by sending a **RopReadRecipients** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.6).

#### Reload Message Object Header Info

A client retrieves the current state of the data returned in a **RopOpenMessage** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.1) by sending a **RopReloadCachedInformation** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.7).

#### Setting Message Status

A client changes the status on a [**header message object**](#gt_0b15466f-b22a-46ce-ae16-c533dfb7e50a) (that is, marks or unmarks it for download or delete) by sending a **RopSetMessageStatus** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.8).

#### Getting Message Status

A client checks the status of a [**header message object**](#gt_0b15466f-b22a-46ce-ae16-c533dfb7e50a) by sending a **RopGetMessageStatus** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.9).

#### Setting Message Object Read State

A client marks one or more [**Message objects**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) as read or unread without opening the Message objects by sending a **RopSetReadFlags** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.10).

When a user marks or unmarks a single opened Message object as read, the client sends a **RopSetMessageReadFlag** ROP request ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.11).

#### Opening an Attachment

A client opens and manipulates an existing [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) to a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) by sending a **RopOpenAttachment** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.12).

#### Creating an Attachment

A client adds a new [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) to a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) by sending a **RopCreateAttachment** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.13).

#### Deleting an Attachment

A client deletes an attachment from a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) by sending a **RopDeleteAttachment** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.14).

#### Setting Attachment Object Content

A client adds the contents of a file to an [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) by sending a **RopSetProperties** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.8.6) as specified in [[MS-OXCPRPT]](%5BMS-OXCPRPT%5D.pdf#Section_302967c881d54ec58319cccc14a76bb5) section 2.2.5.

#### Saving Changes on an Attachment Object

A client saves changes to an [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) by sending a **RopSaveChangesAttachment** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.15).

#### Opening an Embedded Message Object

A client opens an existing [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) and manipulates it as if it were a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) by sending a **RopOpenEmbeddedMessage** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.16).

#### Accessing the Attachments Table

A client retrieves information about all [**Attachment objects**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) associated with a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) without opening each Attachment object by sending a **RopGetAttachmentTable** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.17).

#### Creating an Embedded Message

A client creates an embedded message by sending a **RopCreateAttachment** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.13) to create an attachment on a message.

#### Saving an Embedded Message

A client saves an embedded message by sending a **RopSaveChangesMessage** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.3) on the embedded message. Then the client sends a **RopSaveChangesAttachment** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.15) on the attachment from which the embedded message was opened. Finally, the client sends a **RopSaveChangesMessage** ROP on the enclosing message.

#### Linking a Contact Object

To link a [**Contact object**](#gt_9bc68a21-860c-4261-a6ab-3b00c4d99d36) with another [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf), the client sets the following properties. Additional details are specified in section [2.2.1.59](#Section_579cbec32fab456db6a6a26ef2d716cb).

* **PidLidContactLinkEntry** (section [2.2.1.59.1](#Section_305ad82df9414c45813c99a8cb5403aa))
* **PidLidContactLinkName** (section [2.2.1.59.3](#Section_4ad975cc212649a1a96d6d85c7e16125))
* **PidLidContactLinkSearchKey** (section [2.2.1.59.4](#Section_85875108dbb64ef7a7c6c89e914c1a47))
* **PidLidContacts** (section [2.2.1.59.2](#Section_0fbddd4ec5eb4fe0b1cc2cc6fb809204))

### Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

#### Sending a RopOpenMessage ROP Request

To send the **RopOpenMessage** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.1) , the client first obtains the MID ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.2.1.2) for the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) to be opened, and either the FID ([MS-OXCDATA] section 2.2.1.1) or the LogonID. The MID is accessible from the [**contents table**](#gt_7fcf1c2a-e5de-4334-b349-2e8025798ac4) of the [**Folder object**](#gt_0682daa7-c1b8-419b-8a32-6048833d0b72) that contains the Message object by including the **PidTagMid** property ([[MS-OXCFXICS]](%5BMS-OXCFXICS%5D.pdf#Section_b9752f3dd50d44b89e6b608a117c8532) section 2.2.1.2.1) in a **RopSetColumns** ROP request ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.5.1), as specified in [[MS-OXCTABL]](%5BMS-OXCTABL%5D.pdf#Section_d33612dc36a846238a26c156cf8aae4b) section 2.2.2.2.

To open a [**soft deleted**](#gt_60efb679-8c2c-4b3f-9482-08aa49b14645) Message object, the client MUST include the **OpenSoftDeleted** flag in the **OpenModeFlag** field.

When the client receives the response buffer, it can cache the data from the **NormalizedSubject** and **SubjectPrefix** fields to minimize further calls to the server; it then updates the cache when issuing a **RopSetProperties** ROP request ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.8.6) for the **PidTagNormalizedSubject** property (section [2.2.1.10](#Section_44445cabaf0d409896e892ca96f08a73)) and the **PidTagSubjectPrefix** property (section [2.2.1.9](#Section_053adcb54aa14028a3efef18ce19d0e0)) and uses the cached values.

The client uses the opened Message object in subsequent [**ROPs**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f); it MUST eventually send a **RopRelease** ROP request ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.15.3) on the Message object and, after doing so, MUST NOT use the Message object for any subsequent ROPs.

The client is responsible for maintaining the privacy of the properties on the Message object when the **PidLidPrivate** property (section [2.2.1.15](#Section_c7177ee9691d458187ebd4e2c1035078)) is set to 0x01.

If a client does not recognize a [**message class**](#gt_bed860a9-daa0-4ea5-8da6-bf8f3c0b25d8), it reverts to acting on all but the last group, recursively, until a recognized form remains.

#### Sending a RopSaveChangesMessage ROP Request

The client controls the access level of the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) after saving changes by calling the **RopSaveChangesMessage** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.3) by setting the proper [**flags**](#gt_425bcab9-7911-4eae-b414-624b7a51eb5f) as specified in section [2.2.3.3.1](#Section_d5c524adbcef4df9a1a3714250b49dc8).

#### Sending a RopCreateMessage ROP Request

After calling the **RopCreateMessage** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.2), the client sends a **RopSaveChangesMessage** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.3) to commit the new [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) and uses the opened Message object in subsequent ROPs. It MUST eventually send a **RopRelease** ROP request ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.15.3) on the Message object and, after doing so, MUST NOT use the Message object for any subsequent ROPs.

#### Sending a RopRemoveAllRecipients ROP Request

After calling the **RopRemoveAllRecipients** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.4), the client commits the changes by sending a **RopSaveChangesMessage** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.3) for the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) associated with the removed [**recipients (2)**](#gt_53dfe4f3-05d0-41aa-8217-ecd1962b340b).

#### Sending a RopModifyRecipients ROP Request

To modify an existing [**recipient (2)**](#gt_53dfe4f3-05d0-41aa-8217-ecd1962b340b) using the **RopModifyRecipients** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.5), the client sets the **RowId** field of the **RecipientRows** field to the row ID of the recipient (2) to be modified and sets all of the **ModifyRecipientRow** data to the desired values for that recipient (2), including any additional property information for the recipients (2). Additional property information is set by adding values for the **PropertyTag** field to the **RecipientColumns** field and including the property values in the **RecipientRows** field.

To delete an existing recipient (2), the client sets the **RowId** field to the row ID of the recipient (2) to be deleted and sets the **RecipientRowSize** field to 0x0000.

To add a new recipient (2), the client sets the **RowId** field to a value greater than the largest row ID for any recipient (2) that already exists on the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf). The client sets all of the data in the **ModifyRecipientRow** field to the desired values for that recipient (2), including any additional property information.

To commit the changes, the client sends a **RopSaveChangesMessage** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.3) for the Message object associated with the added recipients (2).

#### Sending a RopReadRecipients ROP Request

If the count of [**recipients**](#gt_53dfe4f3-05d0-41aa-8217-ecd1962b340b) and the count of recipient rows in the **RopOpenMessage** [**ROP response buffer**](#gt_02eede81-2ef5-4994-8791-5f0cd780c225) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.1) are the same, then the client can use the information in the **RecipientRow** field from the **RopOpenMessage** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) instead of sending a **RopReadRecipients** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.6). If the counts are not equal, the client MUST issue a series of **RopReadRecipients** ROP requests to retrieve all the recipients associated with the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf).

A client accesses the information for all recipients in the message by setting the **RowId** field to 0x00000000, and then iteratively sending **RopReadRecipients** ROP requests with an increasing row ID value to obtain the recipients that did not fit in the previous request.

#### Sending a RopSetMessageStatus ROP Request

The client uses the **RopSetMessageStatus** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.8) to set the value of the **PidTagMessageStatus** property (section [2.2.1.8](#Section_63c86b719ba64560bd37c17dca93b5d8)). Additionally, the **PidTagMessageStatus** property can be set as a column on a [**contents table**](#gt_7fcf1c2a-e5de-4334-b349-2e8025798ac4), as specified in [[MS-OXCTABL]](%5BMS-OXCTABL%5D.pdf#Section_d33612dc36a846238a26c156cf8aae4b) section 2.2.2.2.

To modify the status of a [**header message object**](#gt_0b15466f-b22a-46ce-ae16-c533dfb7e50a), clients:

1. Obtain the message's MID ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.2.1.2), as specified in section [3.1.5.1](#Section_e12da2e28f28491fa6ff4ec444aa867c).
2. Send the **RopSetMessageStatus** ROP request ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.8), setting the mask and status appropriately.

#### Sending a RopGetMessageStatus ROP Request

The client uses the **RopGetMessageStatus** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.9) to obtain the value of the **PidTagMessageStatus** property (section [2.2.1.8](#Section_63c86b719ba64560bd37c17dca93b5d8)).

To retrieve the status of a [**header message object**](#gt_0b15466f-b22a-46ce-ae16-c533dfb7e50a), clients:

1. Obtain the message's MID ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.2.1.2), as specified in section [3.1.5.1](#Section_e12da2e28f28491fa6ff4ec444aa867c).
2. Send the **RopGetMessageStatus** ROP request; if the request succeeds, the value of the header message object's **PidTagMessageStatus** property ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.799) is returned in the response buffer.

#### Sending a RopSetReadFlags ROP Request

The client obtains a list of MIDs ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.2.1.2) using a [**contents table**](#gt_7fcf1c2a-e5de-4334-b349-2e8025798ac4) , as specified in section [3.1.4.1](#Section_35cd8447bd554dbd9f67ddeda2eb6502), and uses the list of MIDs in the **RopSetReadFlags** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.10).

The client controls whether the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) is marked as read or unread, as well as the sending of [**read receipts**](#gt_482683b0-5cf4-483f-b41e-162383fbb5ca), by setting the appropriate [**flags**](#gt_425bcab9-7911-4eae-b414-624b7a51eb5f) as specified in section [2.2.3.10.1](#Section_cc40f41f5ea3479dbf67ba137177cd8a).

#### Sending a RopOpenAttachment ROP Request

When sending a **RopOpenAttachment** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.12) to open an attachment, the client MUST use a valid value for the **AttachmentID** field. For more information about opening an [**Embedded Message object**](#gt_1c3274c9-3c28-4bca-a57d-9c51c629989b), see section [3.1.4.17](#Section_934197cd91f44200b3d33737fdce8b06).

The client uses the opened [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) in subsequent [**ROPs**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f). It eventually sends a **RopRelease** ROP request ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.15.3) on the Attachment object and, after doing so, MUST NOT use the Attachment object for any subsequent ROPs.

#### Sending a RopCreateAttachment ROP Request

After creating a new attachment with a call to the **RopCreateAttachment** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.13), the client sends a **RopSaveChangesAttachment** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.15) to commit the new [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) and uses the newly created Attachment object in subsequent ROPs. The client eventually sends a **RopRelease** ROP request ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.15.3) on the Attachment object and, after doing so, MUST NOT use the Attachment object for any subsequent ROPs.

To create an [**Embedded Message object**](#gt_1c3274c9-3c28-4bca-a57d-9c51c629989b), the client uses the **RopSetProperties** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.8.6) to set the **afEmbeddedMessage** flag on the **PidTagAttachMethod** property (section [2.2.2.9](#Section_252923d6dd41468b9c57d3f68051a516)). Finally the client sends a **RopOpenEmbeddedMessage** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.16) on the attachment to get a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) [**handle**](#gt_5044babb-08e3-4bb9-bc12-fe8f542b05ee).

The client sends a **RopSaveChangesMessage** ROP request ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.3) to commit the Attachment object change to the Message object.

#### Sending a RopSetProperties ROP Request

Depending on the type of [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) being created by sending the **RopSetProperties** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.8.6), the client sets the appropriate value for the **PidTagAttachMethod** property, as specified in section [2.2.2.9](#Section_252923d6dd41468b9c57d3f68051a516).

The client sends a **RopSaveChangesAttachment** ROP request ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.15) to commit the change to the Attachment object and a **RopSaveChangesMessage** ROP request to commit the Attachment object change to the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf).

To set the **PidTagMessageStatus** property (section [2.2.1.8](#Section_63c86b719ba64560bd37c17dca93b5d8)), the client does not include it in a **RopSetProperties** ROP request ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.8.6), as specified in [[MS-OXCPRPT]](%5BMS-OXCPRPT%5D.pdf#Section_302967c881d54ec58319cccc14a76bb5) section 2.2.5. Instead, the client calls the **RopSetMessageStatus** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.8), as specified in section [2.2.3.8](#Section_d4dc87473eb246298bd32540363d55c2).

#### Sending a RopGetPropertiesSpecific ROP Request

To get the **PidTagMessageStatus** property (section [2.2.1.8](#Section_63c86b719ba64560bd37c17dca93b5d8)), the client does not include it in a **RopGetPropertiesSpecific** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.8.3). Instead, the client calls the **RopGetMessageStatus** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.9), as specified in section [2.2.3.9](#Section_f577cb57c5094b6aa01308aac4cc5180).

The client does not include the **PidTagSubjectPrefix** property (section [2.2.1.9](#Section_053adcb54aa14028a3efef18ce19d0e0)) in a **RopGetPropertiesSpecific** ROP request ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.8.3). Instead, the client uses the **SubjectPrefix** field from the **RopOpenMessage** [**ROP response buffer**](#gt_02eede81-2ef5-4994-8791-5f0cd780c225) ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.1).

The client does not include the **PidTagNormalizedSubject** property (section [2.2.1.10](#Section_44445cabaf0d409896e892ca96f08a73)) in a **RopGetPropertiesSpecific** ROP request ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.8.3). Instead, the client uses the **NormalizedSubject** field from the **RopOpenMessage** ROP response buffer ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.1).

#### Sending a RopSaveChangesAttachment ROP Request

After saving changes to an attachment with a call to the **RopSaveChangesAttachment** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.15), the client sends a **RopSaveChangesMessage** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.3) to commit the [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) changes to the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf).

#### Sending a RopOpenEmbeddedMessage ROP Request

The client uses the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) opened by the **RopOpenEmbeddedMessage** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.16) in subsequent ROPs; it eventually sends a **RopRelease** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.15.3) on the Message object and, after doing so, MUST NOT use the Message object for any subsequent ROPs.

#### Sending a RopGetAttachmentTable ROP Request

When a client calls the **RopGetAttachmentTable** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.17), the server returns a table of properties for each [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) associated with the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf), as specified in [[MS-OXCTABL]](%5BMS-OXCTABL%5D.pdf#Section_d33612dc36a846238a26c156cf8aae4b). To retrieve the attachment ID, the client includes the **PidTagAttachNumber** property (section [2.2.2.6](#Section_9551334ee6d34878894879b354e5c074)) when sending a **RopSetColumns** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.5.1).

### Timer Events

None.

### Other Local Events

None.

## Server Details

### Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization that an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model as long as their external behavior is consistent with that described in this document.

The following ADM data types are defined in this section.

**Global**

**Mailbox**

**MessageObject**

#### Per Global

This protocol includes the following ADM elements for the server:

**Global.Handle**, as specified in [[MS-OXCRPC]](%5BMS-OXCRPC%5D.pdf#Section_137f0ce231fd49528a7d6c0b242e4b6a) section 3.1.1.1.

**Session context cookie**, as specified in [[MS-OXCMAPIHTTP]](%5BMS-OXCMAPIHTTP%5D.pdf#Section_d502edcf0b2242f28500019f00d60245) section 3.2.1.[<20>](#Appendix_A_20" \o "Product behavior note 20)

#### Per Mailbox

[**Mailboxes**](#gt_d3ad0e15-adc9-4174-bacf-d929b57278b3) are represented by the **Mailbox** ADM data type. The following ADM elements are maintained for each **Mailbox**.

**Mailbox.MessageObject**: An abstract representation of a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf).

#### Per Message Object

A [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) is represented by the **MessageObject** ADM data type. The following ADM elements are maintained for each **MessageObject**.

**MessageObject.AttachmentTable**: The set of attachments associated with a message.

**MessageObject.Transactions**: A record of the open **Global.Handle** ADM elements (section [3.2.1.1](#Section_883f34994148440f86f1f153dccfacc7)) against a **MessageObject**. Each **Global.Handle** ADM element is given its own [**transaction**](#gt_61e1de21-a78d-4d20-b184-eda380386871). If a change to a **MessageObject** is committed on one **Global.Handle** ADM element, the server prevents changes from being saved against other open **Global.Handle** ADM elements on the same **MessageObject**, as specified in section [3.2.5.3](#Section_c41ca51578f24a7690e03b009058f7b3).

### Timers

None.

### Initialization

None.

### Higher-Layer Triggered Events

None.

#### Requesting Body Properties

When a client requests the [**Message body**](#gt_f8f4c2f5-c760-4abe-a9a1-573302980088), it can either use the best body algorithm as specified in [[MS-OXBBODY]](%5BMS-OXBBODY%5D.pdf#Section_98296160746e4b258d45676dabebb57d) or directly request one of the body properties specified in section [2.2.1.58](#Section_5f75f2af9f394de287278b39a5692462). In the second case, the server SHOULD convert whatever body property it has for the message into the requested format. For example, if the message contains the body in the **PidTagBodyHtml** property (section [2.2.1.58.3](#Section_ee58ef00efd74aedb51777095b2f031f)) and the client requests the **PidTagBody** property (section [2.2.1.58.1](#Section_f4a2d58310334dafa9eb3e03688a194c)), the server converts the **PidTagBodyHtml** property to a [**plain text**](#gt_afa1b8ad-29c4-4f4a-90ce-e63b3547e15a) representation and returns this converted value.

The semantics for converting from one body format to another are implementation-dependent.

### Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

#### Receiving a RopOpenMessage ROP Request

The [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) returned by the **RopOpenMessage** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.1) is used in subsequent ROPs, such as a **RopGetPropertiesSpecific** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.8.3). For information about which ROPs operate on Message objects, see the specific ROPs in [MS-OXCROPS].

When the server receives multiple requests to open the same Message object, it returns a different [**handle**](#gt_5044babb-08e3-4bb9-bc12-fe8f542b05ee) and maintains a separate [**transaction**](#gt_61e1de21-a78d-4d20-b184-eda380386871) for each.

A **RopOpenMessage** ROP MUST NOT succeed if a Message object with the specified ID does not exist or if the client has insufficient access rights to the folder in which the Message object is stored.

If the **OpenModeFlag** field includes the **OpenSoftDeleted** flag, the **RopOpenMessage** ROP provides access to all Message objects, including [**soft deleted**](#gt_60efb679-8c2c-4b3f-9482-08aa49b14645) Message objects. If the **OpenSoftDeleted** flag is not included, the server MUST NOT provide access to soft deleted Message objects.

The response field **RecipientCount** indicates the current number of [**recipients (2)**](#gt_53dfe4f3-05d0-41aa-8217-ecd1962b340b) in the message. In addition, the server returns data for as many recipients (2) as will fit in the response buffer, in the order of the value of the **RowId** field. The data for each recipient (2) is encoded as an **OpenRecipientRow** structure in the **RecipientRows** field. The response field **RowCount** indicates how many recipients (2) are present in the **RecipientRows** field.

If a server does not recognize a [**message class**](#gt_bed860a9-daa0-4ea5-8da6-bf8f3c0b25d8), it reverts to acting on all but the last group, recursively, until a recognized form remains.

The following specific error codes apply to this ROP.

| Error code name  | Value  | Meaning  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ecNotFound | 0x8004010F | The MID ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.2.1.2) does not correspond to a message in the database.The folder corresponding to the FID ([MS-OXCDATA] section 2.2.1.1) entered in the [**ROP request buffer**](#gt_b17e14f5-0f03-4447-8a9f-0f1bd0a2f886) does not contain a message with the entered MID.The message is soft deleted and the client has not specified the **OpenSoftDeleted** flag as part of the **OpenModeFlag** field. |
| ecNullObject | 0x000004b9  | The value of the **InputHandleIndex** field on which this ROP was called does not refer to a [**Folder object**](#gt_0682daa7-c1b8-419b-8a32-6048833d0b72) or a [**Store object**](#gt_b0201ee5-59e3-4ec8-9e15-ded7ece0c5e1). |
| ecAccessDenied | 0x80070005 | The user does not have rights to open the message. |

#### Receiving a RopCreateMessage ROP Request

When processing the **RopCreateMessage** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.2), the server MUST NOT commit the new [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) until it receives a **RopSaveChangesMessage** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.3).

The server SHOULD[<21>](#Appendix_A_21" \o "Product behavior note 21) initialize the following properties before responding.

| Property name  | Initial data  |
| --- | --- |
| **PidTagImportance** (section [2.2.1.11](#Section_c9403ea3d88b46d8b116af2bd4d4ff7b))  | 0x00000001 |
| **PidTagMessageClass** (section [2.2.1.3](#Section_6bff540581324e03b852d5241ff173b1)) | "IPM.Note" |
| **PidTagSensitivity** (section [2.2.1.13](#Section_4c5f91f9e25c47bd901f71e0610d6346)) | 0x00000000 |
| **PidTagDisplayBcc** ([[MS-OXOMSG]](%5BMS-OXOMSG%5D.pdf#Section_daa9120ff3254afba73828f91049ab3c) section 2.2.1.7) | "" |
| **PidTagDisplayCc** ([MS-OXOMSG] section 2.2.1.8) | "" |
| **PidTagDisplayTo** ([MS-OXOMSG] section 2.2.1.9) | "" |
| **PidTagMessageFlags** (section [2.2.1.6](#Section_a0c52fe2301443a7942df43f6f91c366)) | 0x00000009; will be 0x00000409 (the **mfEverRead** flag combined by using the bitwise OR operation with the value 0x00000009) if the client does not explicitly set the read state.[<22>](#Appendix_A_22" \o "Product behavior note 22) |
| **PidTagMessageSize** (section [2.2.1.7](#Section_ca3e41e72fa14f6889091e369a97c1e7))  | See the **PidTagMessageSize** property in section 2.2.1.7 |
| **PidTagHasAttachments** (section [2.2.1.2](#Section_3456a003d8214eedae4d68755c1556cf)) | 0x00 |
| **PidTagTrustSender** (section [2.2.1.45](#Section_112d81692e5f43e6b3f44ac1b4f28b97)) | 0x00000001 |
| **PidTagAccess** ([[MS-OXCPRPT]](%5BMS-OXCPRPT%5D.pdf#Section_302967c881d54ec58319cccc14a76bb5) section 2.2.1.1) | 0x00000003[<23>](#Appendix_A_23" \o "Product behavior note 23) |
| **PidTagAccessLevel** ([MS-OXCPRPT] section 2.2.1.2)  | 0x00000001 |
| **PidTagCreationTime** (section [2.2.2.3](#Section_e2e8089b3653401998980dbfb7a3ab04)) | The time the **RopCreateMessage** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.2) was processed |
| **PidTagLastModificationTime** (section [2.2.2.2](#Section_260b7ad4ebbd41ecadd951f3a4914a26)) | Same as the **PidTagCreationTime** property |
| **PidTagSearchKey** ([MS-OXCPRPT] section 2.2.1.9)  | Server generated [**search key**](#gt_bfc307ee-fec0-4072-847b-5eb687ef649e) |
| **PidTagMessageLocaleId** (section [2.2.1.5](#Section_1e29b891eec542fa9deb8519de0e5741)) | The [**Logon object**](#gt_778a74ab-80da-4c76-aac9-f756de1bf92d) LocaleID. |
| **PidTagCreatorName** ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.657) | Name of the creator. |
| **PidTagCreatorEntryId** (section [2.2.1.31](#Section_c0330943479847b4883bacfbd3916360)) | [**Address book**](#gt_d16f7b78-c5a6-48f4-9e0f-3b205b5598b5) [**EntryID**](#gt_64df5f51-e2e6-4cf2-a15f-5bc1167087b5) of the creator |
| **PidTagLastModifierName** ([MS-OXCPRPT] section 2.2.1.5) | Same as the **PidTagCreatorName** property |
| **PidTagLastModifierEntryId** (section [2.2.1.32](#Section_baf79903813c469bb4f720077b084c89)) | Same as the **PidTagCreatorEntryId** property |
| **PidTagHasNamedProperties** (section [2.2.1.39](#Section_4417c69de7cc411983ef42d7795f3846)) | 0x00 |
| **PidTagLocaleId** ([MS-OXPROPS] section 2.775) | Same as the **PidTagMessageLocaleId** property |

The following specific error code applies to this ROP.

| Error code name  | Value  | Meaning  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ecAccessDenied | 0x80070005 | The user does not have [**permissions**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) to create this message.[<24>](#Appendix_A_24" \o "Product behavior note 24) |

#### Receiving a RopSaveChangesMessage ROP Request

After processing the **RopSaveChangesMessage** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.3), when the message has been successfully saved and all changes committed to the [**message store**](#gt_fda94a53-448d-48d5-9991-176c530ff597), the server determines the status of the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) after the commit by the value of the **SaveFlags** flag as documented in section [2.2.3.3.1](#Section_d5c524adbcef4df9a1a3714250b49dc8).

The response contains the MID ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.2.1.2) of the committed message.

For this ROP, the index in the **ResponseHandleIndex** field references the containing [**Folder object**](#gt_0682daa7-c1b8-419b-8a32-6048833d0b72) or, for an embedded message, the [**Embedded Message object**](#gt_1c3274c9-3c28-4bca-a57d-9c51c629989b). The index in the **InputHandleIndex** field references a Message object.

When the server receives multiple requests to open the same Message object, it returns a different [**handle**](#gt_5044babb-08e3-4bb9-bc12-fe8f542b05ee) and maintains a separate [**transaction**](#gt_61e1de21-a78d-4d20-b184-eda380386871) for each. Any changes made on one transaction MUST NOT be visible to another transaction until the changes are committed via the **RopSaveChangesMessage** ROP. Once a transaction on one handle has been committed, the server MUST return "ecObjectModified" for **RopSaveChangesMessage** [**ROP requests**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) on other handles and MUST NOT[<25>](#Appendix_A_25" \o "Product behavior note 25) allow those transactions to be committed, unless the client instructs the server to override previous changes with the **ForceSave** flag.

If pending changes include changes to read-only properties, the server MAY[<26>](#Appendix_A_26" \o "Product behavior note 26) return an error. The server sets the **PidTagLocalCommitTime** property (section [2.2.1.49](#Section_0404918816744e84a4f1085b217afbe3)) when the **RopSaveChangesMessage** ROP is processed.

The following specific error codes apply to this ROP.

| Error code name  | Value  | Meaning  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ecError | 0x80004005 [<27>](#Appendix_A_27" \o "Product behavior note 27) | The message has been opened or previously saved as read only; changes cannot be saved.  |
| ecObjectModified | 0x80040109 | The underlying data for this Message object was changed through another transaction context. |

#### Receiving a RopRemoveAllRecipients ROP Request

When processing the **RopRemoveAllRecipients** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.4), the server ignores the value of the **Reserved** field.

Until the server receives a **RopSaveChangesMessage** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.3) from the client, the server adheres to the following:

* The **PidTagRowid** property (section [2.2.1.38](#Section_470fbec9cc804b0385c6a84a49f2396d)) and associated data of removed [**recipients (2)**](#gt_53dfe4f3-05d0-41aa-8217-ecd1962b340b) MUST NOT be returned as part of any subsequent handling of ROPs for the opened [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) on the same Message object [**handle**](#gt_5044babb-08e3-4bb9-bc12-fe8f542b05ee).
* The changes made to the recipients (2) MUST NOT be included in the response buffer returned for ROP requests that apply to recipients (2) on different Message object handles.

The call to the **RopRemoveAllRecipients** ROP succeeds even if the Message object on which it is executed has no recipients (2).

The following specific error code applies to this ROP.

| Error code name  | Value  | Meaning  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ecNullObject | 0x000004B9 | The value of the **InputHandleIndex** field on which this ROP was called does not refer to a Message object. |

#### Receiving a RopModifyRecipients ROP Request

When processing the **RopModifyRecipients** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.5), for each [**recipient (2)**](#gt_53dfe4f3-05d0-41aa-8217-ecd1962b340b) provided, the server locates its representation of the recipient (2) based on the value of the **RowId** field within the **RecipientRows** field. If the recipient (2) indicated by the value of the **RowId** field does not exist, the server creates a new recipient (2) with that **RowId** field value and applies the data from the request.

If the recipient (2) currently exists on the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) and the value of **RecipientRowSize** field in the request buffer is nonzero, the server replaces all existing properties of the recipient (2) with the property values supplied in the request. If the value of the **RecipientRowSize** field in the **ModifyRecipientRow** structure within the **RecipientRows** field of the request buffer is 0x0000, then the server deletes the recipient (2) from the Message object.

Until the server receives a **RopSaveChangesMessage** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.3) from the client, the server adheres to the following:

* If a recipient (2) was deleted, its **RowId** field and associated data MUST NOT be returned as part of any subsequent handling of ROPs for the opened Message object.
* Any changes made to the recipients (2) MUST be included in the response buffer for any subsequent ROP requests that apply to recipients (2) for the same Message object [**handle**](#gt_5044babb-08e3-4bb9-bc12-fe8f542b05ee).
* The changes made to the recipients (2) MUST NOT be included in the response buffer returned for ROP requests that apply to recipients (2) on different Message object handles.

The following specific error code applies to this ROP.

| Error code name | Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ecNullObject | 0x000004B9 | The value of the **InputHandleIndex** field on which this ROP was called does not refer to a Message object. |

#### Receiving a RopReadRecipients ROP Request

The **RopReadRecipients** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.6) is used to obtain information for all [**recipients (2)**](#gt_53dfe4f3-05d0-41aa-8217-ecd1962b340b) in the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf), regardless of the number of recipients (2) on the message.

The server provides the recipient (2) information starting with the recipient (2) specified by the **RowId** field. If there is a recipient (2) with the given value of the **RowId** field, the server provides the information for that recipient (2) and as many recipients (2) as possible, limited by the number of actual recipients (2) in the message and the amount of recipient (2) information that fits in the response buffer.

When the value of the **RowId** field is 0x00000000, the server returns all recipients (2) for the message, beginning with the first recipient (2) and filling the response buffer with as many **RecipientRow** structures ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.8.3) as will fit. If the message does not have recipients (2), the server returns the error ecNotFound.

The following specific error codes apply to this ROP.

| Error code name | Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ecNotFound | 0x8004010F | Recipient row **RowId** does not exist on the message. |
| ecBufferTooSmall | 0x0000047D | Unable to fit at least one recipient (2) in the response buffer. |
| ecNullObject | 0x000004B9 | The **InputHandleIndex** on which this ROP was called does not refer to a Message object. |

#### Receiving a RopReloadCachedInformation ROP Request

The following specific error code applies to the **RopReloadCachedInformation** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.7).

| Error code name  | Value  | Meaning  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ecNullObject | 0x000004b9 | The value of the **InputHandleIndex** field on which this ROP was called does not refer to a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf). |

#### Receiving a RopSetMessageStatus ROP Request

When processing the **RopSetMessageStatus** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.8), the server modifies the bits on the **PidTagMessageStatus** property (section [2.2.1.8](#Section_63c86b719ba64560bd37c17dca93b5d8)) specified by the **MessageStatusMask** field, preserving only those [**flags**](#gt_425bcab9-7911-4eae-b414-624b7a51eb5f) that are set in both the **MessageStatusMask** field and the **MessageStatusFlags** field, and clearing any other flags set only in the **MessageStatusMask** field.

The server immediately commits the changes to the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) as if the Message object had been opened and the **RopSaveChangesMessage** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.3) had been called, except that it changes only the **PidTagMessageStatus** property, not the **PidTagChangeKey** property ([[MS-OXCFXICS]](%5BMS-OXCFXICS%5D.pdf#Section_b9752f3dd50d44b89e6b608a117c8532) section 2.2.1.2.7), the **PidTagLastModificationTime** property (section [2.2.2.2](#Section_260b7ad4ebbd41ecadd951f3a4914a26)), or any other property that is modified during the **RopSaveChangesMessage** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6). The following specific error code applies to this ROP.

| Error code name  | Value  | Meaning  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ecNullObject | 0x000004B9 | The value of the **InputHandleIndex** field on which this ROP was called does not refer to a [**Folder object**](#gt_0682daa7-c1b8-419b-8a32-6048833d0b72). |

#### Receiving a RopGetMessageStatus ROP Request

When processing the **RopGetMessageStatus** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.9), the server MUST NOT require the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) to be opened.

The following specific error code applies to this ROP.

| Error code name  | Value  | Meaning  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ecNullObject | 0x000004B9 | The value of the **InputHandleIndex** field on which this ROP was called does not refer to a [**Folder object**](#gt_0682daa7-c1b8-419b-8a32-6048833d0b72). |

#### Receiving a RopSetReadFlags ROP Request

The server immediately commits the changes to the [**Message objects**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) as if the Message objects had been opened and the **RopSaveMessageChanges** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.3) had been called, except that it only changes the **PidTagMessageFlags** property (section [2.2.1.6](#Section_a0c52fe2301443a7942df43f6f91c366)), not the **PidTagChangeKey** property ([[MS-OXCFXICS]](%5BMS-OXCFXICS%5D.pdf#Section_b9752f3dd50d44b89e6b608a117c8532) section 2.2.1.2.7), the **PidTagLastModificationTime** property (section [2.2.2.2](#Section_260b7ad4ebbd41ecadd951f3a4914a26)), or any other property that is modified during a **RopSaveChangesMessage** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.3).

If the **WantAsynchronous** flag, as specified in section [2.2.3.10.1](#Section_cc40f41f5ea3479dbf67ba137177cd8a)), is nonzero, the server SHOULD return a **RopSetReadFlags** [**ROP response**](#gt_b1119977-cf72-4ae9-bd68-d169cec0b985) ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.10) but MAY return a **RopProgress** ROP response ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.8.13) instead. If the **SUPPORT\_PROGRESS** flag, as specified in [[MS-OXCSTOR]](%5BMS-OXCSTOR%5D.pdf#Section_d42ed1e03e774264bd597afc583510e2) section 2.2.1.1.1, is not set by the client in the **OpenFlags** field in the **RopLogon** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.3.1), then the server SHOULD disable asynchronous processing of the **RopSetReadFlags** ROP and SHOULD NOT[<28>](#Appendix_A_28" \o "Product behavior note 28) return the **RopProgress** ROP whether or not the **WantAsynchronous** flag is set.

If the server has not received a **SUPPORT\_PROGRESS** flag in the request buffer of the **RopLogon** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.3.1), the server MUST disable asynchronous processing for the **RopSetReadFlags** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.10), overriding any value of the **WantAsynchronous** flag. In this case, a **RopProgress** ROP SHOULD NOT[<29>](#Appendix_A_29" \o "Product behavior note 29) be sent. If the client does not pass the **SUPPORT\_PROGRESS** flag, the server will process the entire **RopSetReadFlags** ROP request before returning a response to the client. If the client does pass a **SUPPORT\_PROGRESS** flag, and the client also passes the **WantAsynchronous** flag, the server performs asynchronously and returns the **RopProgress** ROP to inform the client of the status of processing the **RopSetReadFlags** ROP.

If the server is unable to modify one or more of the Message objects that are specified in the **MessageIds** field, as specified in section 2.2.3.10.1, of the request buffer, then the server returns the **PartialCompletion** flag, as specified in section [2.2.3.10.2](#Section_8f464d1b373e4e26b7b7985a8d58ef14), in the response buffer.

The following specific error code applies to this ROP.

| Error code name  | Value  | Meaning  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ecNullObject | 0x000004B9 | The value of the **InputHandleIndex** field on which this ROP was called does not refer to a [**Folder object**](#gt_0682daa7-c1b8-419b-8a32-6048833d0b72). |

#### Receiving a RopSetMessageReadFlag ROP Request

If the **RopSetMessageReadFlag** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.11) is performed in [**public folder**](#gt_94523846-05ff-4a8b-bb73-7b3e5fec19aa) mode as specified in section [2.2.3.11](#Section_a9d20dab645347b8aae4c117bd1c95e3), the server finds the message associated with the LongTermID structure, as specified in [[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.2.1.3.1, which is contained in the **ClientData** field in the request. The server finds the message by using the method specified in [[MS-OXCSTOR]](%5BMS-OXCSTOR%5D.pdf#Section_d42ed1e03e774264bd597afc583510e2) section 3.2.5.9.

The server immediately commits the changes to the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) as if the Message object had been opened and the **RopSaveChangesMessage** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.3) had been called, except that it only changes the **PidTagMessageFlags** property (section [2.2.1.6](#Section_a0c52fe2301443a7942df43f6f91c366)), not the **PidTagChangeKey** property ([[MS-OXCFXICS]](%5BMS-OXCFXICS%5D.pdf#Section_b9752f3dd50d44b89e6b608a117c8532) section 2.2.1.2.7), the **PidTagLastModificationTime** property (section [2.2.2.2](#Section_260b7ad4ebbd41ecadd951f3a4914a26)), or any other property that is modified during a **RopSaveChangesMessage** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.3).

The following specific error code applies to this ROP.

| Error code name  | Value  | Meaning  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ecNullObject | 0x00004B9 | The value of the **InputHandleIndex** field on which this ROP was called does not refer to a Message object. |

#### Receiving a RopOpenAttachment ROP Request

The [**handle**](#gt_5044babb-08e3-4bb9-bc12-fe8f542b05ee) returned by the **RopOpenAttachment** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.12) is used in subsequent ROPs, such as the **RopGetPropertiesSpecific** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.8.3). For details about which ROPs operate on [**Attachment objects**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a), see the sections for the ROPs in [MS-OXCROPS].

The following specific error codes apply to this ROP.

| Error code name  | Value  | Meaning  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ecNotFound | 0x8004010F | The value of the **AttachmentID** field does not correspond to an attachment on the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf). |
| ecAccessDenied | 0x80070005 | The user has insufficient privileges. |
| ecNullObject | 0x000004B9 | The value of the **InputHandleIndex** field on which this ROP was called does not refer to a Message object. |

#### Receiving a RopCreateAttachment ROP Request

When processing the **RopCreateAttachment** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.13), the server does not commit the new [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) until it receives a call to the **RopSaveChangesAttachment** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.15).

The server MUST initialize the following properties before responding.

| Property name | Initial data |
| --- | --- |
| **PidTagAttachNumber** (section [2.2.2.6](#Section_9551334ee6d34878894879b354e5c074))  | Varies, depending on the number of existing attachments on the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) |
| **PidTagAttachSize** (section [2.2.2.5](#Section_4a697c5888e1418a811075f4c56c1fef))  | 0x00000040[<30>](#Appendix_A_30" \o "Product behavior note 30) |
| **PidTagAccessLevel** ([[MS-OXCPRPT]](%5BMS-OXCPRPT%5D.pdf#Section_302967c881d54ec58319cccc14a76bb5) section 2.2.1.2) | 0x00000001[<31>](#Appendix_A_31" \o "Product behavior note 31) |
| **PidTagRenderingPosition** (section [2.2.2.16](#Section_ca65a35960794cc5a3fa722d94d74d2b)) | 0xFFFFFFFF |
| **PidTagCreationTime** (section [2.2.2.3](#Section_e2e8089b3653401998980dbfb7a3ab04))  | The time the **RopCreateAttachment** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.13) was processed |
| **PidTagLastModificationTime** (section [2.2.2.2](#Section_260b7ad4ebbd41ecadd951f3a4914a26)) | Same as the **PidTagCreationTime** property[<32>](#Appendix_A_32" \o "Product behavior note 32) |

The following specific error codes apply to this ROP.

| Error code name | Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ecMaxAttachmentExceeded | 0x000004DB | The (server defined) maximum number of attachments for a message has been exceeded. |
| ecNullObject | 0x000004B9 | The value of the **InputHandleIndex** field on which this ROP was called does not refer to a Message object. |

#### Receiving a RopSaveChangesAttachment ROP Request

After processing the **RopSaveChangesAttachment** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.15), the server determines the status of the [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) after the commit by the values of the **SaveFlags** field as specified in section [2.2.3.3.1](#Section_d5c524adbcef4df9a1a3714250b49dc8).

Although the server commits any pending changes to the Attachment object in the context of its containing [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf), the changes MUST NOT be committed to the database until the **RopSaveChangesMessage** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.3) has been executed on the [**handle**](#gt_5044babb-08e3-4bb9-bc12-fe8f542b05ee) of the Message object.

The following specific error code applies to this ROP.

| Error code name  | Value  | Meaning  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ecNotSupported | 0x80040102 | The value of the **SaveFlags** field is not a supported combination as specified in section 2.2.3.3.1.The value of the **InputHandleIndex** field on which this ROP was called does not refer to an Attachment object. |

#### Receiving a RopDeleteAttachment ROP Request

The server recalculates the **PidTagHasAttachments** property (section [2.2.1.2](#Section_3456a003d8214eedae4d68755c1556cf)) while processing the **RopDeleteAttachment** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.14).

The attachment is not permanently removed from the message until the client calls the **RopSaveChangesMessage** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.3).

The following specific error codes apply to this ROP.

| Error code name | Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ecNotFound | 0x8004010F | The value of the **AttachmentID** field does not correspond to an attachment on the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf). |
| ecAccessDenied | 0x80070005 | The user has insufficient privileges. |
| ecNullObject | 0x000004B9 | The value of the **InputHandleIndex** field on which this ROP was called does not refer to a Message object. |

#### Receiving a RopOpenEmbeddedMessage ROP Request

If the embedded object does not exist, the client creates an [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) following the process specified in section [3.1.4.18](#Section_66c60b3de3344bebb8eff405026c8e53). Once the attachment is created and its properties initialized, the client sends a **RopOpenEmbeddedMessage** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.16) on the attachment to get a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) [**handle**](#gt_5044babb-08e3-4bb9-bc12-fe8f542b05ee). The returned handle is used in subsequent ROPs (similar to the one returned by the **RopOpenMessage** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.1)). The server MUST NOT commit the Message object to the containing Attachment object until the **RopSaveChangesMessage** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.3) is called with the [**Embedded Message object's**](#gt_1c3274c9-3c28-4bca-a57d-9c51c629989b) handle.

The following specific error codes apply to this ROP.

| Error code name  | Value  | Meaning  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ecAccessDenied | 0x80070005 | The user does not have [**permission**](#gt_12f72ec4-f971-4a49-b1da-7b81b8e3e20b) to open or create this message. |
| ecNullObject | 0x000004B9 | The value of the **InputHandleIndex** field on which this ROP was called does not refer to an Attachment object. |
| ecUnknownCodePage | 0x000003ef | The [**code page**](#gt_210637d9-9634-4652-a935-ded3cd434f38) is unknown. |

#### Receiving a RopGetAttachmentTable ROP Request

The [**Table object**](#gt_06346f29-9db8-4503-b9d4-a4b4480fdc63) returned by the **RopGetAttachmentTable** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.17) allows access to the properties of [**Attachment objects**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a).

The following specific error codes apply to this ROP.

| Error code name  | Value  | Meaning  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| ecNullObject | 0x000004B9 | The value of the **InputHandleIndex** field on which this ROP was called does not refer to a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf). |
| ecBusy | 0x80040108 | The server is too busy to complete the request.  |

### Timer Events

None.

### Other Local Events

None.

# Protocol Examples

A user creates a new [**HTML**](#gt_549c4960-e8be-4c24-bc2b-b86530f1c1bf)-format e-mail, sets its subject to "abc123sample" and its body to "This is a sample body text". The user also adds two attachments, an HTML embedded image and a text file, adds a [**recipient (2)**](#gt_53dfe4f3-05d0-41aa-8217-ecd1962b340b), and then saves and closes the message.

## Create Message

The client first creates a new [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) by sending a **RopCreateMessage** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.2).

### RopCreateMessage Request Buffer

0000: 06 00 00 01 ff 0f 01 00-00 00 00 f0 79 93 00

**RopId**: 0x06

**LogonId**: 0x00

**InputHandleIndex**: 0x00

**OutputHandleIndex**: 0x01

**CodePageId**: 0x0FFF

**FolderId**: 01 00 00 00 00 f0 79 93

**AssociatedFlag**: 0x00

### RopCreateMessage Response Buffer

0000: 06 01 00 00 00 00 00

**RopId**: 0x06

**OutputHandleIndex**: 0x01

**ReturnValue**: 0x00000000

**HasMessageId**: 0x00

## Name to Id Mapping

Before manipulating named properties on [**Message objects**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf), the client needs to ask the server to map from the [**named properties**](#gt_e6245def-e67d-4ab2-8c7d-04863b1c1063) to property identifiers, using the **RopGetPropertyIdsFromNames** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.8.1) as described in [[MS-OXCPRPT]](%5BMS-OXCPRPT%5D.pdf#Section_302967c881d54ec58319cccc14a76bb5) section 2.2.12.

## Get Attachment Table

The client sends a **RopGetAttachmentTable** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.17) to retrieve the [**attachments table**](#gt_84534866-2990-4b91-80bc-c90655ee3f9c) for a [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf).

### RopGetAttachmentTable Request Buffer

0000:21 00 00 01 00

**RopId**: 0x21

**LogonId**: 0x00

**InputHandleIndex**: 0x00

**OutputHandleIndex**: 0x01

**TableFlags**: 0x00 (Standard)

### RopGetAttachmentTable Response Buffer

0000:21 01 00 00 00 00

**RopId**: 0x21

**OutputHandleIndex**: 0x01

**ReturnValue**: 0x00000000

## Insert HTML Embedded Image

The client first creates the [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) on the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf), then sets its properties and commits the changes.

### RopCreateAttachment Request Buffer

0000: 23 00 00 01

**RopId**: 0x23

**LogonId**: 0x00

**InputHandleIndex**: 0x00

**OutputHandleIndex**: 0x01

### RopCreateAttachment Response Buffer

0000: 23 01 00 00 00 00 00 00-00 00

**RopId**: 0x23

**OutputHandleIndex**: 0x01

**ReturnValue**: 0x00000000

**AttachmentID**: 0x00000000

### Setting Properties

At this point, the client uses the **RopSetProperties** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.8.6) as described in [[MS-OXCPRPT]](%5BMS-OXCPRPT%5D.pdf#Section_302967c881d54ec58319cccc14a76bb5) section 2.2.5 to set properties on the [**Attachment objects**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a).

| Property tag  | Property name  | Data |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 0x37050003 | **PidTagAttachMethod** (section [2.2.2.9](#Section_252923d6dd41468b9c57d3f68051a516)) | 0x00000001 |
| 0x370B0003 | **PidTagRenderingPosition** (section [2.2.2.16](#Section_ca65a35960794cc5a3fa722d94d74d2b)) | 0xFFFFFFFF |
| 0x7FFD0003 | **PidTagAttachmentFlags** (section [2.2.2.23](#Section_8e3643d02fe8451e98ff083c259223bf)) | 0x00000000 |
| 0x3001001F | **PidTagDisplayName** (section [2.2.2.4](#Section_1adce3061f064f76af25ea664ced59b8)) | "image001.PNG" |
| 0x3712001F | **PidTagAttachContentId** (section [2.2.2.29](#Section_0d7f98b0a1c34b00a9f175045e5f3919)) | "image001.PNG@01C86E1C.F1954390" |
| 0x370E001F | **PidTagAttachMimeTag** (section 2.2.2.29) | "image/PNG" |
| 0x7FFA0003 | **PidTagAttachmentLinkId** (section [2.2.2.22](#Section_d8564590d8154d51b8410f2065314eff)) | 0x00000000 |
| 0x37140003 | **PidTagAttachFlags** (section [2.2.2.18](#Section_af8700bc9d2a47e4b1075ebf4467a418)) | "0x00000004" |
| 0x7FFE000b | **PidTagAttachmentHidden** (section [2.2.2.24](#Section_776cc5063e6b4b5f84cb487ef439bd98))  | "0x01" |
| 0x3707001F | **PidTagAttachLongFilename** (section [2.2.2.10](#Section_0196670fe94f4cb8bac571c015a235f7)) | "image001.PNG" |
| 0x3704001F | **PidTagAttachFilename** (section [2.2.2.11](#Section_41f3550e45b043dcae40d17aef54d6a9)) | "image001.PNG" |
| 0x3703001F | **PidTagAttachExtension** (section [2.2.2.12](#Section_a60851dd84e24fecbd0bad9344d20789)) | ".PNG" |

To set the contents of the embedded image, the client uses four ROPs.

The **RopOpenStream** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.9.1) with the **PidTagAttachDataBinary** property (section [2.2.2.7](#Section_42dfb62b2ff54ffcae25bfdd2db3d8e0)).

The **RopSetStreamSize** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.9.7) with the size of image file data.

The **RopWriteStream** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.9.3) with the actual file contents.

The **RopRelease** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.15.3) for the [**handle**](#gt_5044babb-08e3-4bb9-bc12-fe8f542b05ee) returned from the **RopOpenStream** ROP.

### RopSaveChangesAttachment Request Buffer

0000: 25 00 01 00 0A

**RopId**: 0x25

**LogonId**: 0x00

**ResponseHandleIndex**: 0x01

**InputHandleIndex**: 0x00

**SaveFlags**: 0x0A (**KeepOpenReadWrite**)

### RopSaveChangesAttachment Response Buffer

0000: 25 01 00 00 00 00

**RopId**: 0x25

**ResponseHandleIndex**: 0x01

**ReturnValue**: 0x00000000

### Releasing Attachment Object

Finally, the client releases the [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) by using the **RopRelease** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.15.3).

## Attach Text File

The client first creates the [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) on the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) and then sets its properties and commits the changes.

### RopCreateAttachment Request Buffer

0000:23 00 00 03

**RopId**: 0x23

**LogonId**: 0x00

**InputHandleIndex**: 0x00

**OutputHandleIndex**: 0x03

### RopCreateAttachment Response Buffer

0000: 23 03 00 00 00 00 01 00-00 00

**RopId**: 0x23

**OutputHandleIndex**: 0x03

**ReturnValue**: 0x00000000

**AttachmentID**: 0x00000001

### Setting Properties

At this point the client uses the **RopSetProperties** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.8.6) as described in [[MS-OXCPRPT]](%5BMS-OXCPRPT%5D.pdf#Section_302967c881d54ec58319cccc14a76bb5) section 2.2.5 to set properties on the [**Attachment objects**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a).

| Property tag  | Property name  | Data  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 0x37050003 | **PidTagAttachMethod** (section [2.2.2.9](#Section_252923d6dd41468b9c57d3f68051a516)) | "0x00000001" |
| 0x370B0003 | **PidTagRenderingPosition** (section [2.2.2.16](#Section_ca65a35960794cc5a3fa722d94d74d2b)) | "0xFFFFFFFF" |
| 0x7FFD0003 | **PidTagAttachmentFlags** (section [2.2.2.23](#Section_8e3643d02fe8451e98ff083c259223bf)) | "0x00000000" |
| 0x3001001F | **PidTagDisplayName** (section [2.2.2.4](#Section_1adce3061f064f76af25ea664ced59b8)) | "test.txt" |
| 0x7FFA0003 | **PidTagAttachmentLinkId** (section [2.2.2.22](#Section_d8564590d8154d51b8410f2065314eff)) | "0x00000000" |
| 0x37140003 | **PidTagAttachFlags** (section [2.2.2.18](#Section_af8700bc9d2a47e4b1075ebf4467a418)) | "0x00000000" |
| 0x7FFE000B | **PidTagAttachmentHidden** (section [2.2.2.24](#Section_776cc5063e6b4b5f84cb487ef439bd98)) | "0x00" |
| 0x3707001F | **PidTagAttachLongFilename** (section [2.2.2.10](#Section_0196670fe94f4cb8bac571c015a235f7)) | "test.txt" |
| 0x3704001F | **PidTagAttachFilename** (section [2.2.2.11](#Section_41f3550e45b043dcae40d17aef54d6a9)) | "test.txt" |
| 0x3703001F | **PidTagAttachExtension** (section [2.2.2.12](#Section_a60851dd84e24fecbd0bad9344d20789)) | ".txt" |
| 0x30070040 | **PidTagCreationTime** (section [2.2.2.3](#Section_e2e8089b3653401998980dbfb7a3ab04)) | "2008/02/1222:28:34.636" |
| 0x30080040 | **PidTagLastModificationTime** (section [2.2.2.2](#Section_260b7ad4ebbd41ecadd951f3a4914a26)) | "2008/02/1222:28:50.112" |
| 0x37090102  | **PidTagAttachRendering** (section [2.2.2.17](#Section_a80d86fef8e441959d8d050ed1c6a79a)) | 3,512 bytes representing a Windows Metafile Format (WMF) file. For more information on [**WMF**](#gt_48849cf6-d55c-47e5-b041-13b65854de2b), see [[MS-WMF]](%5BMS-WMF%5D.pdf#Section_4813e7fd52d04f42965f228c8b7488d2). |

To set the contents of the attachment, the client uses four ROPs:

1. The **RopOpenStream** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.9.1) with **PidTagAttachDataBinary** (section [2.2.2.7](#Section_42dfb62b2ff54ffcae25bfdd2db3d8e0)).
2. The **RopSetStreamSize** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.9.7) with the size of the file data.
3. The **RopWriteStream** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.9.3) with the actual file contents.
4. The **RopRelease** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.15.3) for the [**handle**](#gt_5044babb-08e3-4bb9-bc12-fe8f542b05ee) returned from the **RopOpenStream** ROP.

### RopSaveChangesAttachment Request Buffer

0000: 25 00 02 01 0A

**RopId**: 0x25

**LogonId**: 0x00

**ResponseHandleIndex**: 0x02

**InputHandleIndex**: 0x01

**SaveFlags**: 0x0A (**KeepOpenReadWrite**)

### RopSaveChangesAttachment Response Buffer

0000: 25 02 00 00 00 00

**RopId**: 0x25

**ResponseHandleIndex**: 0x02

**ReturnValue**: 0x00000000

### Releasing Attachment Object

Finally, the client releases the [**Attachment object**](#gt_6ab4cacc-0e1a-4843-b9e5-4f1fee5a695a) by using the **RopRelease** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.15.3).

## Setting Message Properties

The client uses the **RopSetProperties** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.8.6) to set all the necessary properties.

The [**HTML**](#gt_549c4960-e8be-4c24-bc2b-b86530f1c1bf) body, stored in the **PidTagBodyHtml** property (section [2.2.1.58.3](#Section_ee58ef00efd74aedb51777095b2f031f)), is the following:

1. <html>
2. <head>
3. <meta http-equiv=Content-Type content="text/html; charset=us-ascii" />
4. </head>
5. <body lang=EN-US link=blue vlink=purple>
6. <div>
7. <p>This is a sample body text<o:p></o:p></p>
8. <p><img width=174 height=152 id="Picture\_x0020\_2"
9. src="cid:image001.png@01C86E1C.F1954390"
10. alt="cid:image001.png@01C86E1C.F1954390" /><o:p></o:p></p>
11. </div>
12. </body>
13. </html>

## Adding Recipients

### RopModifyRecipients Request Buffer

0000:0e 00 08 0c 00 03 00 fe-0f 03 00 00 39 1f 00 ff

1. 0010:39 1f 00 fe 39 03 00 71-3a 03 00 05 39 1f 00 f6
2. 0020:5f 03 00 fd 5f 03 00 ff-5f 03 00 de 5f 03 00 df
3. 0030:5f 02 01 f7 5f 01 00 00-00 00 00 01 27 01 51 06
4. 0040:5a 00 55 73 65 72 32 00-75 00 73 00 65 00 72 00
5. 0050:32 00 00 00 75 00 73 00-65 00 72 00 32 00 00 00
6. 0060:0c 00 00 06 00 00 00 00-00 00 00 75 00 73 00 65
7. 0070:00 72 00 32 00 00 00 75-00 73 00 65 00 72 00 32
8. 0080:00 40 00 73 00 7a 00 66-00 6b 00 75 00 6b 00 2d
9. 0090:00 64 00 6f 00 6d 00 2e-00 65 00 78 00 74 00 65
10. 00a0:00 73 00 74 00 2e 00 6d-00 69 00 63 00 72 00 6f
11. 00b0:00 73 00 6f 00 66 00 74-00 2e 00 63 00 6f 00 6d
12. 00c0:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00-00 00 40 75 00 73 00 65
13. 00d0:00 72 00 32 00 00 00 01-00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
14. 00e0:00 00 00 00 00 00 00 7c-00 00 00 00 00 dc a7 40
15. 00f0:c8 c0 42 10 1a b4 b9 08-00 2b 2f e1 82 01 00 00
16. 0100:00 00 00 00 00 2f 6f 3d-46 69 72 73 74 20 4f 72
17. 0110:67 61 6e 69 7a 61 74 69-6f 6e 2f 6f 75 3d 45 78
18. 0120:63 68 61 6e 67 65 20 41-64 6d 69 6e 69 73 74 72
19. 0130:61 74 69 76 65 20 47 72-6f 75 70 20 28 46 59 44
20. 0140:49 42 4f 48 46 32 33 53-50 44 4c 54 29 2f 63 6e
21. 0150:3d 52 65 63 69 70 69 65-6e 74 73 2f 63 6e 3d 75
22. 0160:73 65 72 32 00

**RopId**: 0x0E

**LogonId**: 0x00

**InputHandleIndex**: 0x08

**ColumnCount**: 0x000C (number of following **RecipientColumns**)

**PidTagObjectType** ([[MS-OXCPRPT]](%5BMS-OXCPRPT%5D.pdf#Section_302967c881d54ec58319cccc14a76bb5) section 2.2.1.7): 0x0FFE0003

**PidTagDisplayType** ([[MS-OXOABK]](%5BMS-OXOABK%5D.pdf#Section_f4cf9b4c923245069e712270de217614) section 2.2.3.11): 0x39000003

**PidTagAddressBookDisplayNamePrintable** (section [2.2.1.30](#Section_85cec74a791b46e6b2f127790198aabf)): 0x39FF001F

**PidTagSmtpAddress** ([MS-OXOABK] section 2.2.3.21): 0x39FE001f

**PidTagSendInternetEncoding** ([MS-OXOABK] section 2.2.3.19): 0x3a710003

**PidTagDisplayTypeEx** ([MS-OXOABK] section 2.2.3.12): 0x39050003

**PidTagRecipientDisplayName** ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.900): 0x5FF6001F

**PidTagRecipientFlags** ([[MS-OXOCAL]](%5BMS-OXOCAL%5D.pdf#Section_09861fdec8e440289346e7c214cfdba1) section 2.2.4.10.1): 0x5FFD0003

**PidTagRecipientTrackStatus** ([MS-OXOCAL] section 2.2.4.10.2): 0x5FFF0003

Unspecified property: 0x5FDE0003 [**PtypInteger32** ([[MS-OXCDATA]](%5BMS-OXCDATA%5D.pdf#Section_1afa0cd9b1a04520b623bf15030af5d8) section 2.11.1)]

**PidTagRecipientOrder** ([MS-OXPROPS] section 2.903): 0x5FDF0003

**PidTagRecipientEntryId** ([MS-OXPROPS] section 2.901): 0x5FF70102

**RowCount**: 0x0001 (number of following **ModifyRecipientRows**)

**RowId**: 0x00000000

**RecipientType**: 0x01 ([**primary recipient**](#gt_283ebf10-281a-47bc-aff2-aa196078eb2c))

**RecipientRowSize**: 0x0127 (bytes in following **RecipientRow**)

**RecipientFlags**: 0101000100000110 (S,D,Type=X500DN,I,U)

**AddressPrefixUsed**: 0x5A (present because Type=X500DN)

**DisplayType**: 0x00 (present because Type=X500DN)

**EmailAddress**: User2 (present because Type=X500DN)

**DisplayName**: user2 (present because D is set)

**SimpleDisplayName**: user2 (present because I is set)

**RecipientColumnCount**: 0x000C (matches **ColumnCount**)

**StandardPropertyRow**:

**Flag**: 0x00

**ValueArray**: (property order defined by **RecipientColumns**)

**PidTagObjectType**: 0x00000006

**PidTagDisplayType**: 0x00000000

**PidTagAddressBookDisplayNamePrintable** (section 2.2.1.30): user2

**PidTagSmtpAddress**: user2@szfkuk-dom.extest.microsoft.com

**PidTagSendInternetEncoding**: 0

**PidTagDisplayTypeEx**: 0x40000000

**PidTagRecipientDisplayName**: user2

**PidTagRecipientFlags**: 0x00000001

**PidTagRecipientTrackStatus**: 0x00000000

Unspecified property (0x5FDE0003 [**PtypInteger32**]): 0x00000000

**PidTagRecipientOrder**: 0x00000000

**PidTagRecipientEntryId**: 0x007C and the subsequent 124 (0x7C) bytes

### RopModifyRecipients Response Buffer

0000: 0e 08 00 00 00 00

**RopId**: 0x0E

**InputHandleIndex**: 0x08

**ReturnValue**: 0x000000

## Save Message

After all necessary properties were set for the message, it was saved. The client sends a **RopSaveChangesMessage** [**ROP request**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.3).

### RopSaveChangesMessage Request Buffer

0000: 0c 00 00 01 0a

**RopId**: 0x0C

**LogonId**: 0x00

**ResponseHandleIndex**: 0x00

**InputHandleIndex**: 0x01

**SaveFlags**: 0x0A (**KeepOpenReadWrite**)

### RopSaveChangesMessage Response Buffer

0000: 0c 00 00 00 00 00 01 01-00 00 00 00 f0 86 39

**RopId**: 0x0C

**ResponseHandleIndex**: 0x00

**ReturnValue**: 0x00000000

**InputHandleIndex**: 0x01

**MessageId**: 01 00 00 00 00 F0 86 39

## Releasing Message Object

Finally, the client releases the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf) by using the **RopRelease** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.15.3).

# Security

## Security Considerations for Implementers

There are no special security considerations specific to this protocol. General security considerations pertaining to the underlying [**remote procedure call (RPC)**](#gt_8a7f6700-8311-45bc-af10-82e10accd331)-based transport apply, as described in [[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef).

## Index of Security Parameters

None.

# Appendix A: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include updates to those products.

* Microsoft Exchange Server 2003
* Microsoft Exchange Server 2007
* Microsoft Exchange Server 2010
* Microsoft Exchange Server 2013
* Microsoft Exchange Server 2016
* Microsoft Exchange Server 2019
* Microsoft Office Outlook 2003
* Microsoft Office Outlook 2007
* Microsoft Outlook 2010
* Microsoft Outlook 2013
* Microsoft Outlook 2016
* Microsoft Outlook 2019
* Microsoft Outlook 2021
* Microsoft Outlook LTSC 2024

Exceptions, if any, are noted in this section. If an update version, service pack or Knowledge Base (KB) number appears with a product name, the behavior changed in that update. The new behavior also applies to subsequent updates unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms "SHOULD" or "SHOULD NOT" implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term "MAY" implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

[<1> Section 2.2](#Appendix_A_Target_1): Exchange 2007 changes properties **PidTagAccess** and **PidTagLastModificationTime**. Exchange 2010, Exchange 2013, Exchange 2016, and Exchange 2019 change properties **PidTagAccess**, **PidTagAccessLevel**, **PidTagChangeKey**, **PidTagCreationTime**, **PidTagLastModificationTime**, **PidTagLastModifierName**, **PidTagSearchKey**, **PidTagHasAttachments**, **PidTagMessageFlags**, **PidTagMessageSize**, **PidTagMessageStatus**, and **PidTagAttachSize**.

[<2> Section 2.2.1.1](#Appendix_A_Target_2): Exchange 2010, Exchange 2013, Exchange 2016, and Exchange 2019 do not support the **PidTagObjectType** property

[<3> Section 2.2.1.1](#Appendix_A_Target_3): Exchange 2010, Exchange 2013, Exchange 2016, and Exchange 2019 do not support the **PidTagRecordKey** property**.**

[<4> Section 2.2.1.6](#Appendix_A_Target_4): Exchange 2007 does not set the **mfEverRead** flag when the **mfRead** flag is set.

[<5> Section 2.2.1.45](#Appendix_A_Target_5): The **PidTagTrustSender** property (section [2.2.1.45](#Section_112d81692e5f43e6b3f44ac1b4f28b97)) is not supported in Exchange 2010, Exchange 2013, Exchange 2016, and Exchange 2019.

[<6> Section 2.2.1.58.2](#Appendix_A_Target_6): Exchange 2003 and Exchange 2007 do not support the **PidTagNativeBody** property.

[<7> Section 2.2.1.60.6](#Appendix_A_Target_7): Exchange 2003, Exchange 2007, and the initial release version of Exchange 2010 do not support the **NeedsRescan** flag.

[<8> Section 2.2.1.60.6](#Appendix_A_Target_8): Exchange 2003, Exchange 2007, and the initial release version of Exchange 2010 do not support the **PendingRescan** flag.

[<9> Section 2.2.2.1](#Appendix_A_Target_9): Exchange 2010, Exchange 2013, Exchange 2016, and Exchange 2019 do not support the **PidTagObjectType** property.

[<10> Section 2.2.2.20](#Appendix_A_Target_10): Office Outlook 2003 only correctly detects MacBinary I and MacBinary II.

[<11> Section 2.2.3.1](#Appendix_A_Target_11): Exchange 2010, Exchange 2013, Exchange 2016, and Exchange 2019 can output unexpected results when using the **RopOpenMessage** [**ROP**](#gt_3369fdd6-36f8-4a62-9cd7-2738ffb5048f) ([[MS-OXCROPS]](%5BMS-OXCROPS%5D.pdf#Section_13af691127e54aa0bb75637b02d4f2ef) section 2.2.6.1) when Client Access Services are deployed on an Exchange server that does not also have a [**mailbox**](#gt_d3ad0e15-adc9-4174-bacf-d929b57278b3) [**message store**](#gt_fda94a53-448d-48d5-9991-176c530ff597) installed.

[<12> Section 2.2.3.1.1](#Appendix_A_Target_12): Exchange 2010, Exchange 2013, Exchange 2016, and Exchange 2019 return read/write messages when the user does not have write permissions.

[<13> Section 2.2.3.3.1](#Appendix_A_Target_13): Exchange 2010, Exchange 2013, Exchange 2016, and Exchange 2019 ignore the **KeepOpenReadOnly** flag.

[<14> Section 2.2.3.3.1](#Appendix_A_Target_14): The value of **ForceSave** is 0x0C in Microsoft Exchange Server 2007 Service Pack 3 (SP3).

[<15> Section 2.2.3.10.2](#Appendix_A_Target_15): Exchange 2010, Exchange 2013 Exchange 2016, and Exchange 2019 return a zero value.

[<16> Section 2.2.3.15](#Appendix_A_Target_16): Exchange 2010, Exchange 2013, Exchange 2016, and Exchange 2019 return a GeneralFailure error if pending changes include changes to read-only properties.

[<17> Section 2.2.3.16.1](#Appendix_A_Target_17): Exchange 2010, Exchange 2013, Exchange 2016, and Exchange 2019 open the message for both reading and writing.

[<18> Section 2.2.3.18](#Appendix_A_Target_18): Exchange 2010, Exchange 2013, Exchange 2016, and Exchange 2019 do not support the **RopGetValidAttachments** ROP ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.18).

[<19> Section 3.1.1.1](#Appendix_A_Target_19): Office Outlook 2003, Office Outlook 2007, Outlook 2010, and the initial release version of Outlook 2013 do not support the **session context cookie**. The **session context cookie** was introduced in Microsoft Outlook 2013 Service Pack 1 (SP1).

[<20> Section 3.2.1.1](#Appendix_A_Target_20): Exchange 2003, Exchange 2007, Exchange 2010, the initial release version of Exchange 2013 do not support the **session context cookie**. The **session context cookie** was introduced in Microsoft Exchange Server 2013 Service Pack 1 (SP1).

[<21> Section 3.2.5.2](#Appendix_A_Target_21): Exchange 2013, Exchange 2016, and Exchange 2019 do not initialize the following properties: **PidTagCreatorName** ([[MS-OXPROPS]](%5BMS-OXPROPS%5D.pdf#Section_f6ab1613aefe447da49c18217230b148) section 2.657), **PidTagCreatorEntryId** (section [2.2.1.31](#Section_c0330943479847b4883bacfbd3916360)), **PidTagLastModifierName** ([[MS-OXCPRPT]](%5BMS-OXCPRPT%5D.pdf#Section_302967c881d54ec58319cccc14a76bb5) section 2.2.1.5), **PidTagLastModifierEntryId** (section [2.2.1.32](#Section_baf79903813c469bb4f720077b084c89)), **PidTagLastModificationTime** (section [2.2.2.2](#Section_260b7ad4ebbd41ecadd951f3a4914a26)), **PidTagMessageLocaleId** (section [2.2.1.5](#Section_1e29b891eec542fa9deb8519de0e5741)) and **PidTagLocaleId** ([MS-OXPROPS] section 2.775).

[<22> Section 3.2.5.2](#Appendix_A_Target_22): In Exchange 2007, the initial MUST be 0x00000009.

[<23> Section 3.2.5.2](#Appendix_A_Target_23): Exchange 2013, Exchange 2016, and Exchange 2019 initialize the **PidTagAccess** property ([MS-OXCPRPT] section 2.2.1.1) to 0x00000007.

[<24> Section 3.2.5.2](#Appendix_A_Target_24): In Exchange 2007 and Exchange 2010, the error code is ecNoCreateRight with value 0x000004FF.

[<25> Section 3.2.5.3](#Appendix_A_Target_25): Exchange 2010, Exchange 2013 and Exchange 2016 return Success for **RopSaveChangesMessage** [**ROP requests**](#gt_edeadb0f-6571-49b7-8cce-5dc77b0793d6) ([MS-OXCROPS] section 2.2.6.3) when a previous request has already been committed against the [**Message object**](#gt_b6c15d0c-d992-421d-ba96-99d3b63894cf), even though the changes to the object are not actually committed to the server message store.

[<26> Section 3.2.5.3](#Appendix_A_Target_26): Exchange 2010, Exchange 2013, Exchange 2016, and Exchange 2019 return a GeneralFailure error if pending changes include changes to read-only properties **PidTagMessageSize**, **PidTagAccess**, **PidTagAccessLevel**, **PidTagObjectType**, **PidTagRecordKey**, **PidTagMessageStatus**, and **PidTagHasAttachments**.

[<27> Section 3.2.5.3](#Appendix_A_Target_27): Exchange 2010, Exchange 2013 return this value. Exchange 2007, Exchange 2016, and Exchange 2019 return Success.

[<28> Section 3.2.5.10](#Appendix_A_Target_28): Exchange 2003, Exchange 2007, Exchange 2010, Office Outlook 2003, Office Outlook 2007, and Outlook 2010 do not support this behavior. Microsoft Exchange Server 2010 Service Pack 1 (SP1), Exchange 2013, Exchange 2016, Exchange 2019, Microsoft Outlook 2010 Service Pack 1 (SP1), Outlook 2013, Outlook 2016, and Outlook 2019 support this behavior.

[<29> Section 3.2.5.10](#Appendix_A_Target_29): Exchange 2003, Exchange 2007, Exchange 2010, Office Outlook 2003, Office Outlook 2007, and Outlook 2010 do not support this behavior. Exchange 2010 SP1, Exchange 2013, Exchange 2016, Exchange 2019, Outlook 2010 SP1, Outlook 2013, Outlook 2016, and Outlook 2019 support this behavior.

[<30> Section 3.2.5.13](#Appendix_A_Target_30): Exchange 2013, Exchange 2016, and Exchange 2019 set the **PidTagAttachSize** property (section [2.2.2.5](#Section_4a697c5888e1418a811075f4c56c1fef)) to 0x00000000.

[<31> Section 3.2.5.13](#Appendix_A_Target_31): Exchange 2013, Exchange 2016, and Exchange 2019 set the **PidTagAccessLevel** property ([MS-OXCPRPT] section 2.2.1.2) to 0x00000000.

[<32> Section 3.2.5.13](#Appendix_A_Target_32): Exchange 2013, Exchange 2016, and Exchange 2019 set the **PidTagLastModificationTime** property (section 2.2.2.2) to a value that is within 100 nanoseconds of the value of the **PidTagCreationTime** property (section [2.2.2.3](#Section_e2e8089b3653401998980dbfb7a3ab04)).

# Change Tracking

This section identifies changes that were made to this document since the last release. Changes are classified as Major, Minor, or None.

The revision class **Major** means that the technical content in the document was significantly revised. Major changes affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of major changes are:

* A document revision that incorporates changes to interoperability requirements.
* A document revision that captures changes to protocol functionality.

The revision class **Minor** means that the meaning of the technical content was clarified. Minor changes do not affect protocol interoperability or implementation. Examples of minor changes are updates to clarify ambiguity at the sentence, paragraph, or table level.

The revision class **None** means that no new technical changes were introduced. Minor editorial and formatting changes may have been made, but the relevant technical content is identical to the last released version.

The changes made to this document are listed in the following table. For more information, please contact dochelp@microsoft.com.

| Section | Description | Revision class |
| --- | --- | --- |
| [2.2.1.57](#Section_4efa235b8ffd4188abe63130cef8da5a) PidTagClientActivelyEditingUntil Property | Added new section for PidTagClientActivelyEditingUntil Property. | Major |
| [6](#Section_3542f4641e52417c92cec465951f3515) Appendix A: Product Behavior | Updated list of supported products. | Major |

# Index

A

Abstract data model

 [client](#section_e3ef8920290a436bb2172c5c24893760) 54

 [server](#section_098489887d9a43c8b2b1a440438727da) 60

Abstract data model types - client

 [global](#section_eba6618a73c146d5839a0092b6fa83bb) 54

 [per mailbox](#section_62ee36e0864a424183c99ffc8fe71981) 54

 [per Message object](#section_040f3b96228848139edfa0e8c9e9199d) 54

Abstract data model types - server

 [global](#section_883f34994148440f86f1f153dccfacc7) 61

 [per mailbox](#section_02bbbb5fb9a84aa1ae0cee4e8b55af3a) 61

 [per Message object](#section_fc2994fbea514b9b94e826f896e787c6) 61

Add recipients example

 [RopModifyRecipients request buffer](#section_c9329ef1be75413498e0c113d4389410) 77

 [RopModifyRecipients response buffer](#section_c177021225a647bd8709ffce8d0aa1e0) 79

[Applicability](#section_a92bba17bacf436582f554887d276638) 17

Attach text file example

 [overview](#section_f1314f1742e940dc90ad29916cda2742) 75

 [releasing Attachment object](#section_9921881c55eb4bd8a9967e1aa40ce363) 77

 [RopCreateAttachment request buffer](#section_619cd056d279411f842275c5d418c9e5) 75

 [RopCreateAttachment response buffer](#section_fdcab273666c42d1a2d6e11bb5b583f2) 75

 [RopSaveChangesAttachment request buffer](#section_a25b23d6c7b543698824419cf145f7ab) 76

 [RopSaveChangesAttachment response buffer](#section_4d35b316e78a4c4aa7731b658a4a0b31) 76

 [setting properties](#section_03fc52b1fc91487a846328aff142935d) 75

Attachment object properties

 [general properties](#section_946682cfac7a43b9b590299b29cabe97) 35

 [MIME properties](#section_0d7f98b0a1c34b00a9f175045e5f3919) 40

 [PidTagAttachAdditionalInformation property](#section_0c950f66e1e8452784b72099872312e0) 38

 [PidTagAttachDataBinary property](#section_42dfb62b2ff54ffcae25bfdd2db3d8e0) 36

 [PidTagAttachDataObject property](#section_0691206f0082463aa12f58cb7cb7875f) 36

 [PidTagAttachEncoding property](#section_0d9325d35bfe4aa09d5d0536b86d3e77) 38

 [PidTagAttachExtension property](#section_a60851dd84e24fecbd0bad9344d20789) 37

 [PidTagAttachFilename property](#section_41f3550e45b043dcae40d17aef54d6a9) 37

 [PidTagAttachFlags property](#section_af8700bc9d2a47e4b1075ebf4467a418) 38

 [PidTagAttachLongFilename property](#section_0196670fe94f4cb8bac571c015a235f7) 36

 PidTagAttachLongPathname property ([section 2.2.2.13](#section_74b1b39e1cb448adb28e405a261e556c) 37, [section 2.2.2.26](#section_9b401fc455ac4b909b8604286a2f1b85) 39)

 [PidTagAttachmentFlags property](#section_8e3643d02fe8451e98ff083c259223bf) 39

 [PidTagAttachmentHidden property](#section_776cc5063e6b4b5f84cb487ef439bd98) 39

 [PidTagAttachmentLinkId property](#section_d8564590d8154d51b8410f2065314eff) 39

 [PidTagAttachMethod property](#section_252923d6dd41468b9c57d3f68051a516) 36

 [PidTagAttachNumber property](#section_9551334ee6d34878894879b354e5c074) 35

 [PidTagAttachPathname property](#section_a251a551063d477bb8db102a3620136b) 37

 [PidTagAttachRendering property](#section_a80d86fef8e441959d8d050ed1c6a79a) 38

 [PidTagAttachSize property](#section_4a697c5888e1418a811075f4c56c1fef) 35

 [PidTagAttachTag property](#section_16b13b19e0024a4f94600d9acafbaf7e) 37

 [PidTagAttachTransportName property](#section_01635f89f2674a11a268edf9e8c1fff3) 38

 [PidTagCreationTime property](#section_e2e8089b3653401998980dbfb7a3ab04) 35

 [PidTagDisplayName property](#section_1adce3061f064f76af25ea664ced59b8) 35

 [PidTagLastModificationTime property](#section_260b7ad4ebbd41ecadd951f3a4914a26) 35

 [PidTagRenderingPosition property](#section_ca65a35960794cc5a3fa722d94d74d2b) 37

 [PidTagTextAttachmentCharset property](#section_98b24e2a21414ac6949cb17e95892974) 39

B

[Body Message object properties](#section_5f75f2af9f394de287278b39a5692462) 29

C

[Capability negotiation](#section_a2794e9542904165a14354182d77551d) 17

[Change tracking](#section_a05e288472ca4b6f8cbf94d3adab432e) 85

Client

 [abstract data model](#section_e3ef8920290a436bb2172c5c24893760) 54

 [initialization](#section_819c1139d5334364acd95da3d3fd0f8f) 54

 [other local events](#section_fd75ca4eefb543389211bb7b4e846dbd) 60

 [timer events](#section_9f206d3cca7f49b8b875d2d1d2dbd553) 60

 [timers](#section_87afe02e268d40519d4dc6c8a2348190) 54

Client - abstract data model types

 [global](#section_eba6618a73c146d5839a0092b6fa83bb) 54

 [per mailbox](#section_62ee36e0864a424183c99ffc8fe71981) 54

 [per Message object](#section_040f3b96228848139edfa0e8c9e9199d) 54

Client - higher-layer triggered events

 [accessing the attachments table](#section_934197cd91f44200b3d33737fdce8b06) 56

 [adding, deleting, or modifying a recipient](#section_36b8f098ecc846a29a91d369c21984f1) 55

 [creating a Message object](#section_201b3df2f4004ddb8a5f11f1283c7870) 55

 [creating an attachment](#section_1c83d7a09adb42cfaea9036d7bec92f5) 56

 [creating an embedded message](#section_66c60b3de3344bebb8eff405026c8e53) 56

 [deleting an attachment](#section_8f75176f87c94224ab54a9895e920e70) 56

 [getting message status](#section_af14ad52c035468ea1a152e073ce508a) 55

 [linking a Contact object](#section_a1f04b0e35204e0291702dc5e8573e63) 57

 [opening a Message object](#section_35cd8447bd554dbd9f67ddeda2eb6502) 55

 [opening an attachment](#section_cec0704e8b96413194ae9ff23ed21f3e) 56

 [opening an Embedded Message object](#section_33e2c30ff7b8477a9d6ffe9f0900a09f) 56

 [reading recipients](#section_e5dca103849c471baef67b51094791d7) 55

 [reload Message object header info](#section_4060ba6cb5804cc085589081a1af40ea) 55

 [removing all recipients](#section_96636e59ddf344b5be98980b81658e94) 55

 [saving an embedded message](#section_4e613b6b6d904cc5857e103aaa84c194) 56

 [saving changes on a Message object](#section_20afb0463f42470ca1e37cc10e0f552f) 55

 [saving changes on an Attachment object](#section_94a70b398d46446d8cbdc3015fc28237) 56

 [setting Attachment object content](#section_8a49c917b0e249bfb166e7f3d97832bd) 56

 [setting Message object read status](#section_0dd89d384f9c494bbc16132970b17469) 55

 [setting message status](#section_3b735f1844014233ac53090248f87d0a) 55

Client - message processing

 [sending a RopCreateAttachment ROP request](#section_19086cf322f64601beb48188548938bf) 59

 [sending a RopCreateMessage ROP request](#section_740df93394954a6e9c71abede64837f1) 57

 [sending a RopGetAttachmentTable ROP request](#section_db76bb6bf6144cd985a48d6908627ab7) 60

 [sending a RopGetMessageStatus ROP request](#section_335b6f5bde8c45b1ba504291c29c42af) 58

 [sending a RopGetPropertiesSpecific ROP request](#section_c38f00ef05d345ca9ab5c8c96f1d5123) 60

 [sending a RopModifyRecipients ROP request](#section_c9109472fc0c42cf8cccd2891babb66f) 58

 [sending a RopOpenAttachment ROP request](#section_88eeebf794b9479d977dbaea49297da0) 59

 [sending a RopOpenEmbeddedMessage ROP request](#section_9c7f6b8d6afc4a6e876b1027dfd5c5e4) 60

 [sending a RopOpenMessage ROP request](#section_e12da2e28f28491fa6ff4ec444aa867c) 57

 [sending a RopReadRecipients ROP request](#section_df5a5026883b44c28c24d807b0d9271b) 58

 [sending a RopRemoveAllRecipients ROP request](#section_2ebb002242ec4f88be29cacb2bae0302) 58

 [sending a RopSaveChangesAttachment ROP request](#section_bc81adff47274b58bdca3153e63646b9) 60

 [sending a RopSaveChangesMessage ROP request](#section_85229848ca144dd1afbbb05618b2b458) 57

 [sending a RopSetMessageStatus ROP request](#section_6306fc22edd64a68bfc740107357bbbc) 58

 [sending a RopSetProperties ROP request](#section_c3f047dba07f4ad09dd6ab5ece0baf71) 59

 [sending a RopSetReadFlags ROP request](#section_c1005672368a400abe3161f71d54e6c5) 59

Client - sequencing rules

 [sending a RopCreateAttachment ROP request](#section_19086cf322f64601beb48188548938bf) 59

 [sending a RopCreateMessage ROP request](#section_740df93394954a6e9c71abede64837f1) 57

 [sending a RopGetAttachmentTable ROP request](#section_db76bb6bf6144cd985a48d6908627ab7) 60

 [sending a RopGetMessageStatus ROP request](#section_335b6f5bde8c45b1ba504291c29c42af) 58

 [sending a RopGetPropertiesSpecific ROP request](#section_c38f00ef05d345ca9ab5c8c96f1d5123) 60

 [sending a RopModifyRecipients ROP request](#section_c9109472fc0c42cf8cccd2891babb66f) 58

 [sending a RopOpenAttachment ROP request](#section_88eeebf794b9479d977dbaea49297da0) 59

 [sending a RopOpenEmbeddedMessage ROP request](#section_9c7f6b8d6afc4a6e876b1027dfd5c5e4) 60

 [sending a RopOpenMessage ROP request](#section_e12da2e28f28491fa6ff4ec444aa867c) 57

 [sending a RopReadRecipients ROP request](#section_df5a5026883b44c28c24d807b0d9271b) 58

 [sending a RopRemoveAllRecipients ROP request](#section_2ebb002242ec4f88be29cacb2bae0302) 58

 [sending a RopSaveChangesAttachment ROP request](#section_bc81adff47274b58bdca3153e63646b9) 60

 [sending a RopSaveChangesMessage ROP request](#section_85229848ca144dd1afbbb05618b2b458) 57

 [sending a RopSetMessageStatus ROP request](#section_6306fc22edd64a68bfc740107357bbbc) 58

 [sending a RopSetProperties ROP request](#section_c3f047dba07f4ad09dd6ab5ece0baf71) 59

 [sending a RopSetReadFlags ROP request](#section_c1005672368a400abe3161f71d54e6c5) 59

[Contact linking Message object properties](#section_579cbec32fab456db6a6a26ef2d716cb) 31

Create message example

 [overview](#section_93bf098d66344ee5b241cc90cc161b1f) 72

 [RopCreateMessage request buffer](#section_8dc77d64ac2b40b58e96d599fb5b2264) 72

 [RopCreateMessage response buffer](#section_7f2821d3fb6340acaa61edb872dff4dd) 72

D

Data model - abstract

 [client](#section_e3ef8920290a436bb2172c5c24893760) 54

 [server](#section_098489887d9a43c8b2b1a440438727da) 60

E

Examples

 [name to id mapping](#section_9894cdf6ac3243e29bfcacd6f8e40dd7) 72

 [releasing Message object](#section_ac1cf86e2a524b73ba3f9fd99f310a5f) 80

 [setting message properties](#section_4068253821d34879b66a9998012706eb) 77

Examples – add recipients

 [RopModifyRecipients request buffer](#section_c9329ef1be75413498e0c113d4389410) 77

 [RopModifyRecipients response buffer](#section_c177021225a647bd8709ffce8d0aa1e0) 79

Examples – attach text file

 [overview](#section_f1314f1742e940dc90ad29916cda2742) 75

 [releasing Attachment object](#section_9921881c55eb4bd8a9967e1aa40ce363) 77

 [RopCreateAttachment request buffer](#section_619cd056d279411f842275c5d418c9e5) 75

 [RopCreateAttachment response buffer](#section_fdcab273666c42d1a2d6e11bb5b583f2) 75

 [RopSaveChangesAttachment request buffer](#section_a25b23d6c7b543698824419cf145f7ab) 76

 [RopSaveChangesAttachment response buffer](#section_4d35b316e78a4c4aa7731b658a4a0b31) 76

 [setting properties](#section_03fc52b1fc91487a846328aff142935d) 75

Examples - create message

 [overview](#section_93bf098d66344ee5b241cc90cc161b1f) 72

 [RopCreateMessage request buffer](#section_8dc77d64ac2b40b58e96d599fb5b2264) 72

 [RopCreateMessage response buffer](#section_7f2821d3fb6340acaa61edb872dff4dd) 72

Examples – get attachment table

 [overview](#section_f8a3cd3aa65e4ca58ebe8a1917946a8f) 72

 [RopGetAttachmentTable request buffer](#section_7bebf242863d41f19b99525aaa6017c2) 72

 [RopGetAttachmentTable response buffer](#section_4f4870004ddd4617b35ec44b3f66c1f0) 73

Examples – insert HTML embedded image

 [overview](#section_1999b9c59aae49a6bdaa5172d9725001) 73

 [RopCreateAttachment request buffer](#section_e21748ab45ff45718a85ab625a313c3e) 73

 [RopCreateAttachment response buffer](#section_8e651bc305e14d08ae754342579cbe82) 73

 [RopSaveChangesAttachment request buffer](#section_07a347a1b7b84cf9b022058855ae449f) 74

 [RopSaveChangesAttachment response buffer](#section_72414e9a236d482382309220c9d0f5d8) 74

 [setting properties](#section_f0dd609b3dbe4993bac415fec0963d8c) 73

Examples – save message

 [overview](#section_b7da6e036bf5432caae96826cd35bfce) 79

 [RopSaveChanges request buffer](#section_73ad57f9f3bf437e87fd1f074840af57) 79

 [RopSaveChanges response buffer](#section_707cccaae3b74ae095aa1adeb28437e3) 79

F

[FAI messages](#section_d7ddec79b00c495fa2f99c94e94de1da) 16

[Fields - vendor-extensible](#section_18052f7ed7ef451f80de5a43a4c8fef9) 17

G

[General Attachment object properties](#section_946682cfac7a43b9b590299b29cabe97) 35

[General Message object properties](#section_4be45fdfe4764ff99fa08a9869d3f713) 18

Get attachment table example

 [overview](#section_f8a3cd3aa65e4ca58ebe8a1917946a8f) 72

 [RopGetAttachmentTable request buffer](#section_7bebf242863d41f19b99525aaa6017c2) 72

 [RopGetAttachmentTable response buffer](#section_4f4870004ddd4617b35ec44b3f66c1f0) 73

Global abstract data model type

 [client](#section_eba6618a73c146d5839a0092b6fa83bb) 54

 [server](#section_883f34994148440f86f1f153dccfacc7) 61

[Glossary](#section_e37a43130279468f8a735274f1def70d) 10

H

Higher-layer triggered events

 [server](#section_d4a474ab6a004ae5908bee1572d672b3) 61

Higher-layer triggered events - client

 [accessing the attachments table](#section_934197cd91f44200b3d33737fdce8b06) 56

 [adding, deleting, or modifying a recipient](#section_36b8f098ecc846a29a91d369c21984f1) 55

 [creating a Message object](#section_201b3df2f4004ddb8a5f11f1283c7870) 55

 [creating an attachment](#section_1c83d7a09adb42cfaea9036d7bec92f5) 56

 [creating an embedded message](#section_66c60b3de3344bebb8eff405026c8e53) 56

 [deleting an attachment](#section_8f75176f87c94224ab54a9895e920e70) 56

 [getting message status](#section_af14ad52c035468ea1a152e073ce508a) 55

 [linking a Contact object](#section_a1f04b0e35204e0291702dc5e8573e63) 57

 [opening a Message object](#section_35cd8447bd554dbd9f67ddeda2eb6502) 55

 [opening an attachment](#section_cec0704e8b96413194ae9ff23ed21f3e) 56

 [opening an Embedded Message object](#section_33e2c30ff7b8477a9d6ffe9f0900a09f) 56

 [reading recipients](#section_e5dca103849c471baef67b51094791d7) 55

 [reload Message object header info](#section_4060ba6cb5804cc085589081a1af40ea) 55

 [removing all recipients](#section_96636e59ddf344b5be98980b81658e94) 55

 [saving an embedded message](#section_4e613b6b6d904cc5857e103aaa84c194) 56

 [saving changes on a Message object](#section_20afb0463f42470ca1e37cc10e0f552f) 55

 [saving changes on an Attachment object](#section_94a70b398d46446d8cbdc3015fc28237) 56

 [setting Attachment object content](#section_8a49c917b0e249bfb166e7f3d97832bd) 56

 [setting Message object read status](#section_0dd89d384f9c494bbc16132970b17469) 55

 [setting message status](#section_3b735f1844014233ac53090248f87d0a) 55

I

[Implementer - security considerations](#section_21bfabf85b544a9fb54f7300f15e3ea2) 81

[Index of security parameters](#section_a47e56f8d67246eb8ae0575cc6aaf2a0) 81

[Informative references](#section_1d7b02aca81f47b79b3018178b6e8e13) 15

Initialization

 [client](#section_819c1139d5334364acd95da3d3fd0f8f) 54

 [server](#section_e6c5d97f342e4dfe9895def0890afedd) 61

Insert HTML embedded image example

 [overview](#section_1999b9c59aae49a6bdaa5172d9725001) 73

 [RopCreateAttachment request buffer](#section_e21748ab45ff45718a85ab625a313c3e) 73

 [RopCreateAttachment response buffer](#section_8e651bc305e14d08ae754342579cbe82) 73

 [RopSaveChangesAttachment request buffer](#section_07a347a1b7b84cf9b022058855ae449f) 74

 [RopSaveChangesAttachment response buffer](#section_72414e9a236d482382309220c9d0f5d8) 74

 [setting properties](#section_f0dd609b3dbe4993bac415fec0963d8c) 73

[Introduction](#section_2fc42664f7194ab48bf6f8922a142c30) 10

M

[Message attachments](#section_77440e168bd142b9b3c9b07d6740b4fd) 16

Message object properties

 [body properties](#section_5f75f2af9f394de287278b39a5692462) 29

 [contact linking properties](#section_579cbec32fab456db6a6a26ef2d716cb) 31

 [general properties](#section_4be45fdfe4764ff99fa08a9869d3f713) 18

 [PidLidAgingDontAgeMe property](#section_afdc3de21cfb4a44b23850196ecabe84) 25

 [PidLidCategories property](#section_e5baef66fbaf414aaac0dc51e463f392) 24

 [PidLidClassification property](#section_59ad573fb46d44439d9425267425691a) 24

 [PidLidClassificationDescription property](#section_54871509faf04794871b619d5a2d92df) 24

 [PidLidClassified property](#section_7983b47ce72e4bf49803cf56cca979a4) 24

 [PidLidCommonEnd property](#section_e2d4b250de184c68bcbb1ac25f974091) 23

 [PidLidCommonStart property](#section_be4116fe0b95420d96e61454c9410221) 23

 [PidLidCurrentVersion property](#section_b12e5ef288a64844b579722fe91eeffa) 26

 [PidLidCurrentVersionName property](#section_5ebec02a054347baa1c037a38c0647ed) 26

 [PidLidInfoPathFormName property](#section_e73a6915b1334a448f000c8d310b3187) 24

 [PidLidPrivate property](#section_c7177ee9691d458187ebd4e2c1035078) 22

 [PidLidSideEffects property](#section_98595f4424344a54a4b516efd3a35d88) 22

 [PidLidSmartNoAttach property](#section_ce36811007cb4605a4e22120aaf274c1) 22

 [PidNameAcceptLanguage property](#section_128c388c271b49018880424ccc911cb1) 27

 [PidNameContentBase property](#section_e271ebaa90e04de293971d93003cf81f) 26

 [PidNameContentClass property](#section_c8f57891e8b04fb29308436cd4b2066d) 28

 [PidNameContentType property](#section_320db88f899648eb93aa5a93a67936ac) 28

 [PidNameKeywords property](#section_a262a7c4001a45bfab16983b4868846a) 23

 [PidTagAddressBookDisplayNamePrintable property](#section_85cec74a791b46e6b2f127790198aabf) 25

 [PidTagAlternateRecipientAllowed property](#section_32597de2b1af4dd8b7a3d9aa1178d11c) 26

 [PidTagAutoForwardComment property](#section_500ec8194ce34cc28e9f1f9654b04e2d) 24

 [PidTagAutoForwarded property](#section_6565538f6f2d4cb6a06d0f0802feb623) 24

 [PidTagCreatorEntryId property](#section_c0330943479847b4883bacfbd3916360) 25

 [PidTagCreatorName property](#section_35135646c41d444fb5dea92062f18cd9) 28

 [PidTagHasAttachments property](#section_3456a003d8214eedae4d68755c1556cf) 18

 [PidTagHasNamedProperties property](#section_4417c69de7cc411983ef42d7795f3846) 26

 [PidTagImportance property](#section_c9403ea3d88b46d8b116af2bd4d4ff7b) 21

 [PidTagInternetReferences property](#section_5f09eff7796e457291cbc462a01bff57) 24

 [PidTagLastModifierEntryId property](#section_baf79903813c469bb4f720077b084c89) 25

 [PidTagLocalCommitTime property](#section_0404918816744e84a4f1085b217afbe3) 28

 [PidTagMessageAttachments property](#section_4109c5c5c64a4cc1b6f6fca855266d1a) 28

 [PidTagMessageClass property](#section_6bff540581324e03b852d5241ff173b1) 19

 [PidTagMessageCodepage property](#section_131c2a0f77454f0cba39ab6bde82626b) 19

 PidTagMessageFlags property ([section 2.2.1.6](#section_a0c52fe2301443a7942df43f6f91c366) 19, [section 2.2.2.27](#section_d512097c8330427388dcfa9fbf38a8e0) 39, [section 2.2.2.28](#section_38b5c9356e3e402e95f72f765d3dabae) 40)

 [PidTagMessageLocaleId property](#section_1e29b891eec542fa9deb8519de0e5741) 19

 [PidTagMessageRecipients property](#section_6c1afee237194fb5afe27867c490860c) 28

 [PidTagMessageSize property](#section_ca3e41e72fa14f6889091e369a97c1e7) 20

 [PidTagMessageStatus property](#section_63c86b719ba64560bd37c17dca93b5d8) 20

 [PidTagMimeSkeleton property](#section_2dd8220901844321a5baf0a10b8f1ec8) 25

 [PidTagNormalizedSubject property](#section_44445cabaf0d409896e892ca96f08a73) 21

 [PidTagPriority property](#section_65249839e316469582ce86b78129c764) 21

 [PidTagPurportedSenderDomain property](#section_9fe1c153e01c44a8bb51e3fdc57ba1dc) 27

 [PidTagRead property](#section_c63beaec3f7f4477808739147b60f813) 29

 [PidTagRecipientDisplayName property](#section_e9b9a35d1ca541ee9fa0f00a22fa6398) 29

 [PidTagRecipientEntryId property](#section_553012133676414a9c1d5b30d961f859) 29

 [PidTagRecipientOrder property](#section_157842191c1d45e3ab0c5c061763d830) 26

 [PidTagResponsibility property](#section_9e287986bcaf4ef2be485b978f1726f2) 26

 [PidTagRowid property](#section_470fbec9cc804b0385c6a84a49f2396d) 26

 [PidTagSensitivity property](#section_4c5f91f9e25c47bd901f71e0610d6346) 22

 [PidTagStoreEntryId property](#section_56017aceeadf47718ed07eee4db54752) 27

 [PidTagSubject property](#section_deef2e7b48de4d4db654926798eb4b5c) 27

 [PidTagSubjectPrefix property](#section_053adcb54aa14028a3efef18ce19d0e0) 21

 [PidTagTnefCorrelationKey property](#section_1e9a8e728421475ebf0a06ea0d738a1b) 25

 [PidTagTrustSender property](#section_112d81692e5f43e6b3f44ac1b4f28b97) 27

 [retention and archive properties](#section_31efc38d36864d34a8c05dae13b90f16) 32

Message object ROPs

 [RopCreateAttachment ROP](#section_026f2fb86bf54320a2cec1e65e7dd8d0) 50

 [RopCreateMessage ROP](#section_45639421de0e43f28937310671182428) 43

 [RopDeleteAttachment ROP](#section_1d18169a519d4a83a7a424b00fca88ff) 51

 [RopGetAttachmentTable ROP](#section_653c85cbdcae43818356044945bc9246) 52

 [RopGetMessageStatus ROP](#section_f577cb57c5094b6aa01308aac4cc5180) 47

 [RopGetValidAttachments ROP](#section_e8c3ee28924a434bbf3d58e2050c94be) 53

 [RopModifyRecipients ROP](#section_6ff529aeef1749c3bead4cc27911b0e1) 45

 [RopOpenAttachment ROP](#section_a263cee1e44046a182efd31909004089) 50

 [RopOpenEmbeddedMessage ROP](#section_5e9477f8ca4b4a419479adbd7ee3ff22) 52

 [RopOpenMessage ROP](#section_8cc4dd95d76d40c6b456157c29997458) 41

 [RopReadRecipients ROP](#section_4f7b6aba70a8409ba047afad728239d0) 46

 [RopReloadCachedInformation ROP](#section_a4b307010b204d95a8f72711c0775bc8) 46

 [RopRemoveAllRecipients ROP](#section_e032c877e0534660b07332588e503869) 44

 [RopSaveChangesAttachment ROP](#section_f0bc738de1d14bc5b8c6db64962d6ebe) 51

 [RopSaveChangesMessage ROP](#section_bf293927c42741d09a601afdb3823370) 43

 [RopSetMessageReadFlag ROP](#section_a9d20dab645347b8aae4c117bd1c95e3) 49

 [RopSetMessageStatus ROP](#section_d4dc87473eb246298bd32540363d55c2) 47

 [RopSetReadFlags ROP](#section_0be0f7cd339d4a0ea0fb5d4412f57ce8) 48

[Message Object ROPs message](#section_1bcdb855a09043aa8b481c4c1443ca21) 41

Message processing - client

 [sending a RopCreateAttachment ROP request](#section_19086cf322f64601beb48188548938bf) 59

 [sending a RopCreateMessage ROP request](#section_740df93394954a6e9c71abede64837f1) 57

 [sending a RopGetAttachmentTable ROP request](#section_db76bb6bf6144cd985a48d6908627ab7) 60

 [sending a RopGetMessageStatus ROP request](#section_335b6f5bde8c45b1ba504291c29c42af) 58

 [sending a RopGetPropertiesSpecific ROP request](#section_c38f00ef05d345ca9ab5c8c96f1d5123) 60

 [sending a RopModifyRecipients ROP request](#section_c9109472fc0c42cf8cccd2891babb66f) 58

 [sending a RopOpenAttachment ROP request](#section_88eeebf794b9479d977dbaea49297da0) 59

 [sending a RopOpenEmbeddedMessage ROP request](#section_9c7f6b8d6afc4a6e876b1027dfd5c5e4) 60

 [sending a RopOpenMessage ROP request](#section_e12da2e28f28491fa6ff4ec444aa867c) 57

 [sending a RopReadRecipients ROP request](#section_df5a5026883b44c28c24d807b0d9271b) 58

 [sending a RopRemoveAllRecipients ROP request](#section_2ebb002242ec4f88be29cacb2bae0302) 58

 [sending a RopSaveChangesAttachment ROP request](#section_bc81adff47274b58bdca3153e63646b9) 60

 [sending a RopSaveChangesMessage ROP request](#section_85229848ca144dd1afbbb05618b2b458) 57

 [sending a RopSetMessageStatus ROP request](#section_6306fc22edd64a68bfc740107357bbbc) 58

 [sending a RopSetProperties ROP request](#section_c3f047dba07f4ad09dd6ab5ece0baf71) 59

 [sending a RopSetReadFlags ROP request](#section_c1005672368a400abe3161f71d54e6c5) 59

Message processing - server

 [receiving a RopCreateAttachment ROP request](#section_e21ae0e81dd94b749e24b570ba83f734) 69

 [receiving a RopCreateMessage ROP request](#section_1784f617726e46a5aa6cc7f1a43168b2) 62

 [receiving a RopDeleteAttachment ROP request](#section_e08a2c5a0ae0457f9e20eda09afb95af) 70

 [receiving a RopGetAttachmentTable ROP request](#section_927d25f0388e45089a66b0b4ed63a0ee) 70

 [receiving a RopGetMessageStatus ROP request](#section_b75a12df36c44b128e2a11a782ab65ff) 67

 [receiving a RopModifyRecipients ROP request](#section_74d92ab027894fdb9283908e97da58b8) 65

 [receiving a RopOpenAttachment ROP request](#section_1ab95f796ee6423a9b3927210f27efcd) 68

 [receiving a RopOpenEmbeddedMessage ROP request](#section_1256a82c3f224265bb61e390088b34e8) 70

 [receiving a RopOpenMessage ROP request](#section_6287abb27c18441b910ef6f694046f73) 62

 [receiving a RopReadRecipients ROP request](#section_6b2fab4ae0fe41e9abcbd1e2ac5f11f0) 66

 [receiving a RopReloadCachedInformation ROP request](#section_58a8b94997dd4598a0633168226716d2) 66

 [receiving a RopRemoveAllRecipients ROP request](#section_698838b73ec94b4eabc055b077bfa2f4) 64

 [receiving a RopSaveChangesAttachment ROP request](#section_2d2836143afe44bc9a9aced7d72ca89d) 69

 [receiving a RopSaveChangesMessage ROP request](#section_c41ca51578f24a7690e03b009058f7b3) 64

 [receiving a RopSetMessageReadFlag ROP request](#section_9e84aa2301624ccf879aaaa600976951) 68

 [receiving a RopSetMessageStatus ROP request](#section_2efe8856741a4635b7eed6b043401818) 66

 [receiving a RopSetReadFlags ROP request](#section_8a927850013144919b08c654b5aa4062) 67

[Message recipients](#section_260b9c7bac7a49a49d15a9767499ed96) 16

[Message syntax - overview](#section_36f80b83c6374822af452bca854be9bb) 18

Messages

 [FAI messages](#section_d7ddec79b00c495fa2f99c94e94de1da) 16

 [message attachments](#section_77440e168bd142b9b3c9b07d6740b4fd) 16

 [Message Object ROPs](#section_1bcdb855a09043aa8b481c4c1443ca21) 41

 [message recipients](#section_260b9c7bac7a49a49d15a9767499ed96) 16

 [transport](#section_9708d7ac8fd7449491491d5828708f60) 18

[MIME Attachment object properties](#section_0d7f98b0a1c34b00a9f175045e5f3919) 40

N

[Name to id mapping example](#section_9894cdf6ac3243e29bfcacd6f8e40dd7) 72

[Normative references](#section_1f74df34a6d949ec8f0d5cbeb447a09e) 14

O

Other local events

 [client](#section_fd75ca4eefb543389211bb7b4e846dbd) 60

 [server](#section_02bb6c5ce8154c6992da09ad7a027c2a) 71

Overview

 [messages](#section_20e303cab87e4eb3a4228dce9853a605) 16

[Overview (synopsis)](#section_4889c224812948c2bd8aec871b015f9b) 16

P

[Parameters - security index](#section_a47e56f8d67246eb8ae0575cc6aaf2a0) 81

Per mailbox abstract data model type

 [client](#section_62ee36e0864a424183c99ffc8fe71981) 54

 [server](#section_02bbbb5fb9a84aa1ae0cee4e8b55af3a) 61

Per Message object abstract data model type

 [client](#section_040f3b96228848139edfa0e8c9e9199d) 54

 [server](#section_fc2994fbea514b9b94e826f896e787c6) 61

[PidLidAgingDontAgeMe Message object property](#section_afdc3de21cfb4a44b23850196ecabe84) 25

[PidLidCategories Message object property](#section_e5baef66fbaf414aaac0dc51e463f392) 24

[PidLidClassification Message object property](#section_59ad573fb46d44439d9425267425691a) 24

[PidLidClassificationDescription Message object property](#section_54871509faf04794871b619d5a2d92df) 24

[PidLidClassified Message object property](#section_7983b47ce72e4bf49803cf56cca979a4) 24

[PidLidCommonEnd Message object property](#section_e2d4b250de184c68bcbb1ac25f974091) 23

[PidLidCommonStart Message object property](#section_be4116fe0b95420d96e61454c9410221) 23

[PidLidCurrentVersion Message object property](#section_b12e5ef288a64844b579722fe91eeffa) 26

[PidLidCurrentVersionName Message object property](#section_5ebec02a054347baa1c037a38c0647ed) 26

[PidLidInfoPathFormName Message object property](#section_e73a6915b1334a448f000c8d310b3187) 24

[PidLidPrivate Message object property](#section_c7177ee9691d458187ebd4e2c1035078) 22

[PidLidSideEffects Message object property](#section_98595f4424344a54a4b516efd3a35d88) 22

[PidLidSmartNoAttach Message object property](#section_ce36811007cb4605a4e22120aaf274c1) 22

[PidNameAcceptLanguage Message object property](#section_128c388c271b49018880424ccc911cb1) 27

[PidNameContentBase Message object property](#section_e271ebaa90e04de293971d93003cf81f) 26

[PidNameContentClass Message object property](#section_c8f57891e8b04fb29308436cd4b2066d) 28

[PidNameContentType Message object property](#section_320db88f899648eb93aa5a93a67936ac) 28

[PidNameKeywords Message object property](#section_a262a7c4001a45bfab16983b4868846a) 23

[PidTagAddressBookDisplayNamePrintable Message object property](#section_85cec74a791b46e6b2f127790198aabf) 25

[PidTagAlternateRecipientAllowed Message object property](#section_32597de2b1af4dd8b7a3d9aa1178d11c) 26

[PidTagAttachAdditionalInformation Attachment object property](#section_0c950f66e1e8452784b72099872312e0) 38

[PidTagAttachDataBinary Attachment object property](#section_42dfb62b2ff54ffcae25bfdd2db3d8e0) 36

[PidTagAttachDataObject Attachment object property](#section_0691206f0082463aa12f58cb7cb7875f) 36

[PidTagAttachEncoding Attachment object property](#section_0d9325d35bfe4aa09d5d0536b86d3e77) 38

[PidTagAttachExtension Attachment object property](#section_a60851dd84e24fecbd0bad9344d20789) 37

[PidTagAttachFilename Attachment object property](#section_41f3550e45b043dcae40d17aef54d6a9) 37

[PidTagAttachFlags Attachment object property](#section_af8700bc9d2a47e4b1075ebf4467a418) 38

[PidTagAttachLongFilename Attachment object property](#section_0196670fe94f4cb8bac571c015a235f7) 36

PidTagAttachLongPathname Attachment object property ([section 2.2.2.13](#section_74b1b39e1cb448adb28e405a261e556c) 37, [section 2.2.2.26](#section_9b401fc455ac4b909b8604286a2f1b85) 39)

[PidTagAttachmentFlags Attachment object property](#section_8e3643d02fe8451e98ff083c259223bf) 39

[PidTagAttachmentHidden Attachment object property](#section_776cc5063e6b4b5f84cb487ef439bd98) 39

[PidTagAttachmentLinkId Attachment object property](#section_d8564590d8154d51b8410f2065314eff) 39

[PidTagAttachMethod Attachment object property](#section_252923d6dd41468b9c57d3f68051a516) 36

[PidTagAttachNumber Attachment object property](#section_9551334ee6d34878894879b354e5c074) 35

[PidTagAttachPathname Attachment object property](#section_a251a551063d477bb8db102a3620136b) 37

[PidTagAttachRendering Attachment object property](#section_a80d86fef8e441959d8d050ed1c6a79a) 38

[PidTagAttachSize Attachment object property](#section_4a697c5888e1418a811075f4c56c1fef) 35

[PidTagAttachTag Attachment object property](#section_16b13b19e0024a4f94600d9acafbaf7e) 37

[PidTagAttachTransportName Attachment object property](#section_01635f89f2674a11a268edf9e8c1fff3) 38

[PidTagAutoForwardComment Message object property](#section_500ec8194ce34cc28e9f1f9654b04e2d) 24

[PidTagAutoForwarded Message object property](#section_6565538f6f2d4cb6a06d0f0802feb623) 24

[PidTagCreationTime Attachment object property](#section_e2e8089b3653401998980dbfb7a3ab04) 35

[PidTagCreatorEntryId Message object property](#section_c0330943479847b4883bacfbd3916360) 25

[PidTagCreatorName Message object property](#section_35135646c41d444fb5dea92062f18cd9) 28

[PidTagDisplayName Attachment object property](#section_1adce3061f064f76af25ea664ced59b8) 35

[PidTagHasAttachments Message object property](#section_3456a003d8214eedae4d68755c1556cf) 18

[PidTagHasNamedProperties Message object property](#section_4417c69de7cc411983ef42d7795f3846) 26

[PidTagImportance Message object property](#section_c9403ea3d88b46d8b116af2bd4d4ff7b) 21

[PidTagInternetReferences Message object property](#section_5f09eff7796e457291cbc462a01bff57) 24

[PidTagLastModificationTime Attachment object property](#section_260b7ad4ebbd41ecadd951f3a4914a26) 35

[PidTagLastModifierEntryId Message object property](#section_baf79903813c469bb4f720077b084c89) 25

[PidTagLocalCommitTime Message object property](#section_0404918816744e84a4f1085b217afbe3) 28

[PidTagMessageAttachments Message object property](#section_4109c5c5c64a4cc1b6f6fca855266d1a) 28

[PidTagMessageClass Message object property](#section_6bff540581324e03b852d5241ff173b1) 19

[PidTagMessageCodepage Message object property](#section_131c2a0f77454f0cba39ab6bde82626b) 19

PidTagMessageFlags Message object property ([section 2.2.1.6](#section_a0c52fe2301443a7942df43f6f91c366) 19, [section 2.2.2.27](#section_d512097c8330427388dcfa9fbf38a8e0) 39, [section 2.2.2.28](#section_38b5c9356e3e402e95f72f765d3dabae) 40)

[PidTagMessageLocaleId Message object property](#section_1e29b891eec542fa9deb8519de0e5741) 19

[PidTagMessageRecipients Message object property](#section_6c1afee237194fb5afe27867c490860c) 28

[PidTagMessageSize Message object property](#section_ca3e41e72fa14f6889091e369a97c1e7) 20

[PidTagMessageStatus Message object property](#section_63c86b719ba64560bd37c17dca93b5d8) 20

[PidTagMimeSkeleton Message object property](#section_2dd8220901844321a5baf0a10b8f1ec8) 25

[PidTagNormalizedSubject Message object property](#section_44445cabaf0d409896e892ca96f08a73) 21

[PidTagPriority Message object property](#section_65249839e316469582ce86b78129c764) 21

[PidTagPurportedSenderDomain Message object property](#section_9fe1c153e01c44a8bb51e3fdc57ba1dc) 27

[PidTagRead Message object property](#section_c63beaec3f7f4477808739147b60f813) 29

[PidTagRecipientDisplayName Message object property](#section_e9b9a35d1ca541ee9fa0f00a22fa6398) 29

[PidTagRecipientEntryId Message object property](#section_553012133676414a9c1d5b30d961f859) 29

[PidTagRecipientOrder Message object property](#section_157842191c1d45e3ab0c5c061763d830) 26

[PidTagRenderingPosition Attachment object property](#section_ca65a35960794cc5a3fa722d94d74d2b) 37

[PidTagResponsibility Message object property](#section_9e287986bcaf4ef2be485b978f1726f2) 26

[PidTagRowid Message object property](#section_470fbec9cc804b0385c6a84a49f2396d) 26

[PidTagSensitivity Message object property](#section_4c5f91f9e25c47bd901f71e0610d6346) 22

[PidTagStoreEntryId Message object property](#section_56017aceeadf47718ed07eee4db54752) 27

[PidTagSubject Message object property](#section_deef2e7b48de4d4db654926798eb4b5c) 27

[PidTagSubjectPrefix Message object property](#section_053adcb54aa14028a3efef18ce19d0e0) 21

[PidTagTextAttachmentCharset Attachment object property](#section_98b24e2a21414ac6949cb17e95892974) 39

[PidTagTnefCorrelationKey Message object property](#section_1e9a8e728421475ebf0a06ea0d738a1b) 25

[PidTagTrustSender Message object property](#section_112d81692e5f43e6b3f44ac1b4f28b97) 27

[Preconditions](#section_3430544ea0ca4fbcae94da2131d3ca15) 17

[Prerequisites](#section_3430544ea0ca4fbcae94da2131d3ca15) 17

[Product behavior](#section_3542f4641e52417c92cec465951f3515) 82

R

[References](#section_187d165c4aba4d35aaf4ffa1d75511df) 14

 [informative](#section_1d7b02aca81f47b79b3018178b6e8e13) 15

 [normative](#section_1f74df34a6d949ec8f0d5cbeb447a09e) 14

[Relationship to other protocols](#section_64990bfc7c6e41efbde610611c34f2b1) 16

[Releasing Message object example](#section_ac1cf86e2a524b73ba3f9fd99f310a5f) 80

[Retention and archive Message object properties](#section_31efc38d36864d34a8c05dae13b90f16) 32

[RopCreateAttachment Message object ROP](#section_026f2fb86bf54320a2cec1e65e7dd8d0) 50

[RopCreateMessage Message object ROP](#section_45639421de0e43f28937310671182428) 43

[RopDeleteAttachment Message object ROP](#section_1d18169a519d4a83a7a424b00fca88ff) 51

[RopGetAttachmentTable Message object ROP](#section_653c85cbdcae43818356044945bc9246) 52

[RopGetMessageStatus Message object ROP](#section_f577cb57c5094b6aa01308aac4cc5180) 47

[RopGetValidAttachments Message object ROP](#section_e8c3ee28924a434bbf3d58e2050c94be) 53

[RopModifyRecipients Message object ROP](#section_6ff529aeef1749c3bead4cc27911b0e1) 45

[RopOpenAttachment Message object ROP](#section_a263cee1e44046a182efd31909004089) 50

[RopOpenEmbeddedMessage Message object ROP](#section_5e9477f8ca4b4a419479adbd7ee3ff22) 52

[RopOpenMessage Message object ROP](#section_8cc4dd95d76d40c6b456157c29997458) 41

[RopReadRecipients Message object ROP](#section_4f7b6aba70a8409ba047afad728239d0) 46

[RopReloadCachedInformation Message object ROP](#section_a4b307010b204d95a8f72711c0775bc8) 46

[RopRemoveAllRecipients Message object ROP](#section_e032c877e0534660b07332588e503869) 44

[RopSaveChangesAttachment Message object ROP](#section_f0bc738de1d14bc5b8c6db64962d6ebe) 51

[RopSaveChangesMessage Message object ROP](#section_bf293927c42741d09a601afdb3823370) 43

[RopSetMessageReadFlag Message object ROP](#section_a9d20dab645347b8aae4c117bd1c95e3) 49

[RopSetMessageStatus Message object ROP](#section_d4dc87473eb246298bd32540363d55c2) 47

[RopSetReadFlags Message object ROP](#section_0be0f7cd339d4a0ea0fb5d4412f57ce8) 48

S

Save message example

 [overview](#section_b7da6e036bf5432caae96826cd35bfce) 79

 [RopSaveChanges request buffer](#section_73ad57f9f3bf437e87fd1f074840af57) 79

 [RopSaveChanges response buffer](#section_707cccaae3b74ae095aa1adeb28437e3) 79

Security

 [implementer considerations](#section_21bfabf85b544a9fb54f7300f15e3ea2) 81

 [parameter index](#section_a47e56f8d67246eb8ae0575cc6aaf2a0) 81

Sequencing rules - client

 [sending a RopCreateAttachment ROP request](#section_19086cf322f64601beb48188548938bf) 59

 [sending a RopCreateMessage ROP request](#section_740df93394954a6e9c71abede64837f1) 57

 [sending a RopGetAttachmentTable ROP request](#section_db76bb6bf6144cd985a48d6908627ab7) 60

 [sending a RopGetMessageStatus ROP request](#section_335b6f5bde8c45b1ba504291c29c42af) 58

 [sending a RopGetPropertiesSpecific ROP request](#section_c38f00ef05d345ca9ab5c8c96f1d5123) 60

 [sending a RopModifyRecipients ROP request](#section_c9109472fc0c42cf8cccd2891babb66f) 58

 [sending a RopOpenAttachment ROP request](#section_88eeebf794b9479d977dbaea49297da0) 59

 [sending a RopOpenEmbeddedMessage ROP request](#section_9c7f6b8d6afc4a6e876b1027dfd5c5e4) 60

 [sending a RopOpenMessage ROP request](#section_e12da2e28f28491fa6ff4ec444aa867c) 57

 [sending a RopReadRecipients ROP request](#section_df5a5026883b44c28c24d807b0d9271b) 58

 [sending a RopRemoveAllRecipients ROP request](#section_2ebb002242ec4f88be29cacb2bae0302) 58

 [sending a RopSaveChangesAttachment ROP request](#section_bc81adff47274b58bdca3153e63646b9) 60

 [sending a RopSaveChangesMessage ROP request](#section_85229848ca144dd1afbbb05618b2b458) 57

 [sending a RopSetMessageStatus ROP request](#section_6306fc22edd64a68bfc740107357bbbc) 58

 [sending a RopSetProperties ROP request](#section_c3f047dba07f4ad09dd6ab5ece0baf71) 59

 [sending a RopSetReadFlags ROP request](#section_c1005672368a400abe3161f71d54e6c5) 59

Sequencing rules - server

 [receiving a RopCreateAttachment ROP request](#section_e21ae0e81dd94b749e24b570ba83f734) 69

 [receiving a RopCreateMessage ROP request](#section_1784f617726e46a5aa6cc7f1a43168b2) 62

 [receiving a RopDeleteAttachment ROP request](#section_e08a2c5a0ae0457f9e20eda09afb95af) 70

 [receiving a RopGetAttachmentTable ROP request](#section_927d25f0388e45089a66b0b4ed63a0ee) 70

 [receiving a RopGetMessageStatus ROP request](#section_b75a12df36c44b128e2a11a782ab65ff) 67

 [receiving a RopModifyRecipients ROP request](#section_74d92ab027894fdb9283908e97da58b8) 65

 [receiving a RopOpenAttachment ROP request](#section_1ab95f796ee6423a9b3927210f27efcd) 68

 [receiving a RopOpenEmbeddedMessage ROP request](#section_1256a82c3f224265bb61e390088b34e8) 70

 [receiving a RopOpenMessage ROP request](#section_6287abb27c18441b910ef6f694046f73) 62

 [receiving a RopReadRecipients ROP request](#section_6b2fab4ae0fe41e9abcbd1e2ac5f11f0) 66

 [receiving a RopReloadCachedInformation ROP request](#section_58a8b94997dd4598a0633168226716d2) 66

 [receiving a RopRemoveAllRecipients ROP request](#section_698838b73ec94b4eabc055b077bfa2f4) 64

 [receiving a RopSaveChangesAttachment ROP request](#section_2d2836143afe44bc9a9aced7d72ca89d) 69

 [receiving a RopSaveChangesMessage ROP request](#section_c41ca51578f24a7690e03b009058f7b3) 64

 [receiving a RopSetMessageReadFlag ROP request](#section_9e84aa2301624ccf879aaaa600976951) 68

 [receiving a RopSetMessageStatus ROP request](#section_2efe8856741a4635b7eed6b043401818) 66

 [receiving a RopSetReadFlags ROP request](#section_8a927850013144919b08c654b5aa4062) 67

Server

 [abstract data model](#section_098489887d9a43c8b2b1a440438727da) 60

 [higher-layer triggered events](#section_d4a474ab6a004ae5908bee1572d672b3) 61

 [initialization](#section_e6c5d97f342e4dfe9895def0890afedd) 61

 [other local events](#section_02bb6c5ce8154c6992da09ad7a027c2a) 71

 [timer events](#section_27ab3960054044e5b344fe2fb1db33a1) 71

 [timers](#section_6871d6f63f0b4cb0b5896b8bc9a25ebb) 61

Server - abstract data model types

 [global](#section_883f34994148440f86f1f153dccfacc7) 61

 [per mailbox](#section_02bbbb5fb9a84aa1ae0cee4e8b55af3a) 61

 [per Message object](#section_fc2994fbea514b9b94e826f896e787c6) 61

Server - message processing

 [receiving a RopCreateAttachment ROP request](#section_e21ae0e81dd94b749e24b570ba83f734) 69

 [receiving a RopCreateMessage ROP request](#section_1784f617726e46a5aa6cc7f1a43168b2) 62

 [receiving a RopDeleteAttachment ROP request](#section_e08a2c5a0ae0457f9e20eda09afb95af) 70

 [receiving a RopGetAttachmentTable ROP request](#section_927d25f0388e45089a66b0b4ed63a0ee) 70

 [receiving a RopGetMessageStatus ROP request](#section_b75a12df36c44b128e2a11a782ab65ff) 67

 [receiving a RopModifyRecipients ROP request](#section_74d92ab027894fdb9283908e97da58b8) 65

 [receiving a RopOpenAttachment ROP request](#section_1ab95f796ee6423a9b3927210f27efcd) 68

 [receiving a RopOpenEmbeddedMessage ROP request](#section_1256a82c3f224265bb61e390088b34e8) 70

 [receiving a RopOpenMessage ROP request](#section_6287abb27c18441b910ef6f694046f73) 62

 [receiving a RopReadRecipients ROP request](#section_6b2fab4ae0fe41e9abcbd1e2ac5f11f0) 66

 [receiving a RopReloadCachedInformation ROP request](#section_58a8b94997dd4598a0633168226716d2) 66

 [receiving a RopRemoveAllRecipients ROP request](#section_698838b73ec94b4eabc055b077bfa2f4) 64

 [receiving a RopSaveChangesAttachment ROP request](#section_2d2836143afe44bc9a9aced7d72ca89d) 69

 [receiving a RopSaveChangesMessage ROP request](#section_c41ca51578f24a7690e03b009058f7b3) 64

 [receiving a RopSetMessageReadFlag ROP request](#section_9e84aa2301624ccf879aaaa600976951) 68

 [receiving a RopSetMessageStatus ROP request](#section_2efe8856741a4635b7eed6b043401818) 66

 [receiving a RopSetReadFlags ROP request](#section_8a927850013144919b08c654b5aa4062) 67

Server - sequencing rules

 [receiving a RopCreateAttachment ROP request](#section_e21ae0e81dd94b749e24b570ba83f734) 69

 [receiving a RopCreateMessage ROP request](#section_1784f617726e46a5aa6cc7f1a43168b2) 62

 [receiving a RopDeleteAttachment ROP request](#section_e08a2c5a0ae0457f9e20eda09afb95af) 70

 [receiving a RopGetAttachmentTable ROP request](#section_927d25f0388e45089a66b0b4ed63a0ee) 70

 [receiving a RopGetMessageStatus ROP request](#section_b75a12df36c44b128e2a11a782ab65ff) 67

 [receiving a RopModifyRecipients ROP request](#section_74d92ab027894fdb9283908e97da58b8) 65

 [receiving a RopOpenAttachment ROP request](#section_1ab95f796ee6423a9b3927210f27efcd) 68

 [receiving a RopOpenEmbeddedMessage ROP request](#section_1256a82c3f224265bb61e390088b34e8) 70

 [receiving a RopOpenMessage ROP request](#section_6287abb27c18441b910ef6f694046f73) 62

 [receiving a RopReadRecipients ROP request](#section_6b2fab4ae0fe41e9abcbd1e2ac5f11f0) 66

 [receiving a RopReloadCachedInformation ROP request](#section_58a8b94997dd4598a0633168226716d2) 66

 [receiving a RopRemoveAllRecipients ROP request](#section_698838b73ec94b4eabc055b077bfa2f4) 64

 [receiving a RopSaveChangesAttachment ROP request](#section_2d2836143afe44bc9a9aced7d72ca89d) 69

 [receiving a RopSaveChangesMessage ROP request](#section_c41ca51578f24a7690e03b009058f7b3) 64

 [receiving a RopSetMessageReadFlag ROP request](#section_9e84aa2301624ccf879aaaa600976951) 68

 [receiving a RopSetMessageStatus ROP request](#section_2efe8856741a4635b7eed6b043401818) 66

 [receiving a RopSetReadFlags ROP request](#section_8a927850013144919b08c654b5aa4062) 67

[Setting message properties example](#section_4068253821d34879b66a9998012706eb) 77

[Standards assignments](#section_efb436075e4e4b2bb673317a59e7c5c5) 17

T

Timer events

 [client](#section_9f206d3cca7f49b8b875d2d1d2dbd553) 60

 [server](#section_27ab3960054044e5b344fe2fb1db33a1) 71

Timers

 [client](#section_87afe02e268d40519d4dc6c8a2348190) 54

 [server](#section_6871d6f63f0b4cb0b5896b8bc9a25ebb) 61

[Tracking changes](#section_a05e288472ca4b6f8cbf94d3adab432e) 85

[Transport](#section_9708d7ac8fd7449491491d5828708f60) 18

Triggered events - client

 [accessing the attachments table](#section_934197cd91f44200b3d33737fdce8b06) 56

 [adding, deleting, or modifying a recipient](#section_36b8f098ecc846a29a91d369c21984f1) 55

 [creating a Message object](#section_201b3df2f4004ddb8a5f11f1283c7870) 55

 [creating an attachment](#section_1c83d7a09adb42cfaea9036d7bec92f5) 56

 [creating an embedded message](#section_66c60b3de3344bebb8eff405026c8e53) 56

 [deleting an attachment](#section_8f75176f87c94224ab54a9895e920e70) 56

 [getting message status](#section_af14ad52c035468ea1a152e073ce508a) 55

 [linking a Contact object](#section_a1f04b0e35204e0291702dc5e8573e63) 57

 [opening a Message object](#section_35cd8447bd554dbd9f67ddeda2eb6502) 55

 [opening an attachment](#section_cec0704e8b96413194ae9ff23ed21f3e) 56

 [opening an Embedded Message object](#section_33e2c30ff7b8477a9d6ffe9f0900a09f) 56

 [reading recipients](#section_e5dca103849c471baef67b51094791d7) 55

 [reload Message object header info](#section_4060ba6cb5804cc085589081a1af40ea) 55

 [removing all recipients](#section_96636e59ddf344b5be98980b81658e94) 55

 [saving an embedded message](#section_4e613b6b6d904cc5857e103aaa84c194) 56

 [saving changes on a Message object](#section_20afb0463f42470ca1e37cc10e0f552f) 55

 [saving changes on an Attachment object](#section_94a70b398d46446d8cbdc3015fc28237) 56

 [setting Attachment object content](#section_8a49c917b0e249bfb166e7f3d97832bd) 56

 [setting Message object read status](#section_0dd89d384f9c494bbc16132970b17469) 55

 [setting message status](#section_3b735f1844014233ac53090248f87d0a) 55

Triggered events - higher-layer

 [server](#section_d4a474ab6a004ae5908bee1572d672b3) 61

V

[Vendor-extensible fields](#section_18052f7ed7ef451f80de5a43a4c8fef9) 17

[Versioning](#section_a2794e9542904165a14354182d77551d) 17